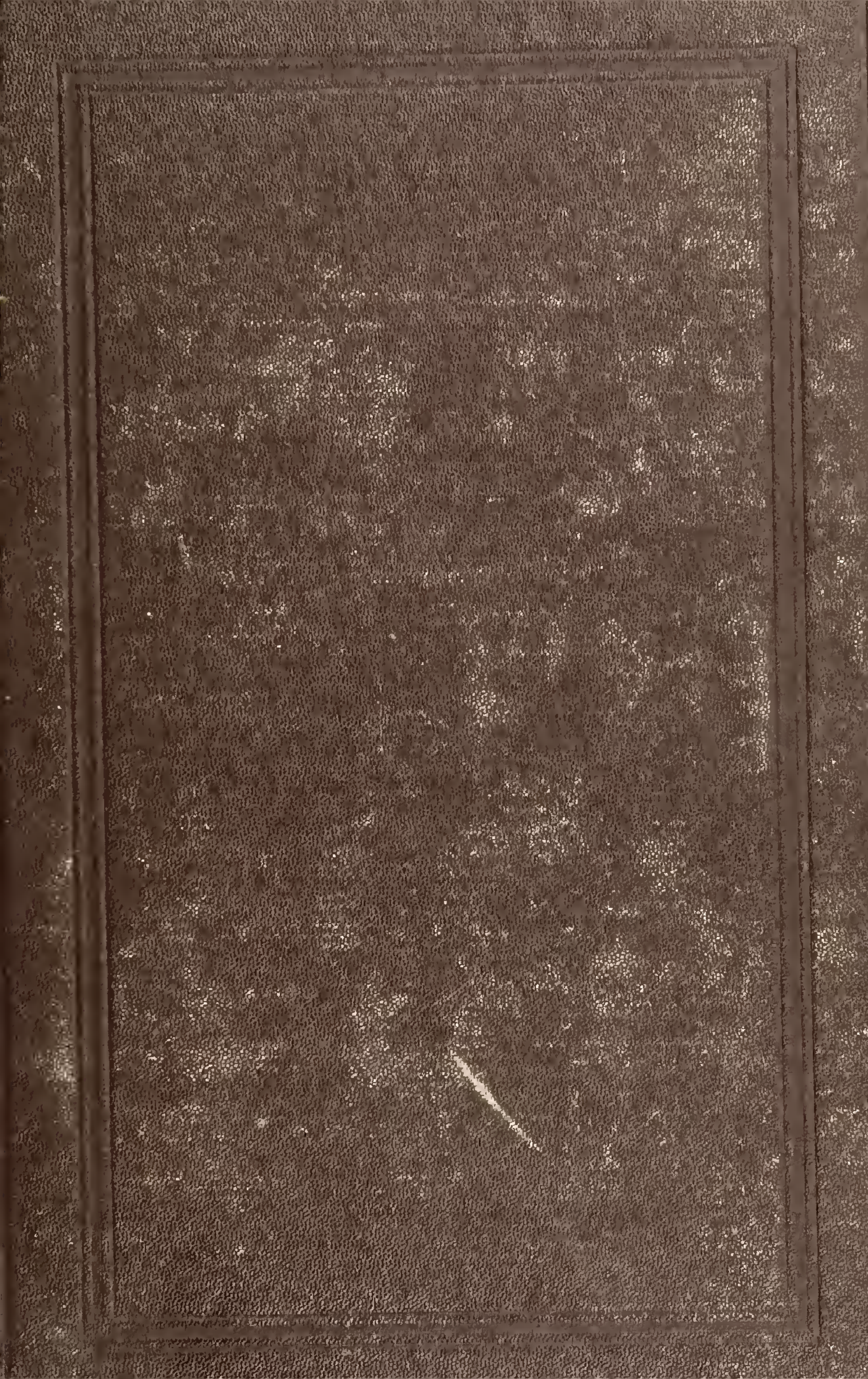


KD 2051 P77 1890

VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

STEVENS AND SONS,

LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

JANUARY, 1891.

The Annual Practice for 1890-91.—Edited by Thomas SNOW, Barrister-at-Law; CHARLES BURNEY, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms"; and F. A STRINGER, of the Central Office, Author of "Oaths and Affirmations." 2 *Vols.* *Demy* 8*vo.* *Price* 21*s.* *cloth.*

"A book which every practising English lawyer must have."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Greenwood's Practice of Conveyancing, with Concise Precedents.—A Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing. Showing the present Practice relating to the daily routine of Conveyancing in Solicitors' Offices, to which are added Concise Common Forms and Precedents in Conveyancing. *Eighth Edition.* By HARRY GREENWOOD, M.A., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1891. *Price* 16*s.* *cloth.*

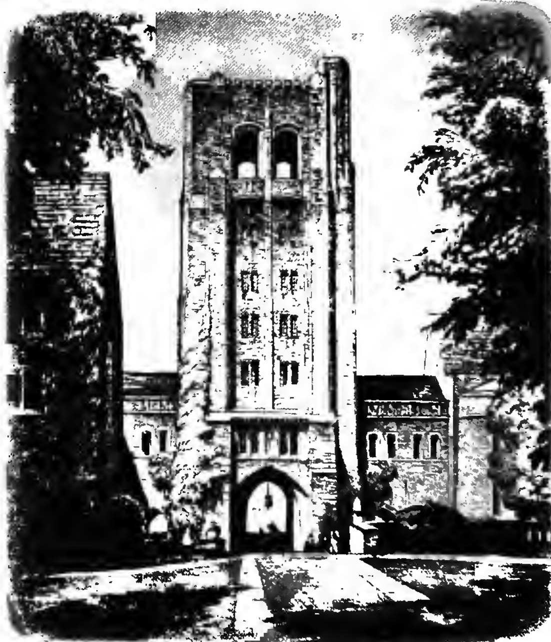
"One of those books which no lawyer's bookshelf should be without. . . . A complete gui

Polloc ... ing
the ... OCK,
Bar ... orts,"
&c.

Polloc ... s of
Obl ... which
is a ... ndia.
By ... *Demy*
8*vo.*

Polloc ... on
the ... land.
Fif ... Bart.,
M.

Edmu ... ters
Pat ... ional
Con ... ne of
For ... OOD
RE ... *cloth.*
"We hav ... spirit,
it is well ar ... clear.
. . . . The



Sebast ... on,
and ... h the
Pat ... and
Inst ... 1887,
and ... d the
Rul ... *Third*
Edi ... Esq.,
Bar
"The wo ... —*Law*
Journal, Ar

Smith' ... *ion.*
By ... isted
by ... 1890.
Pric
"Of the p

Pridea ... ta-
tion ... UX,
late ... and
JOI ... 1889.
Pric
"The m

Cornell Law School Library

*** *A Catalogue of New Law*

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

APR 5 1901

LAW LIBRARY

Palmer's Company Precede
Forms and Precedents for use in re
Acts, 1862 to 1890. Arranged as f
Memoranda and Articles of Associa
Companies, Power of Attorney, Del
Writs, Statements of Claim, Judgm
Arrangements, Special Acts, Provisional Orders, Winding
and an Appendix containing the Acts and Rules. *Fifth Edition.* By FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, assisted by CHARLES MACNAGHTEN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1891. *(Nearly ready.)*

"**In company drafting it stands unrivalled.**"—*Law Times.*

Godefroi's Law of Trusts and Trustees.—*Second Edition.* By HENRY GODEFROI, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1891. *(Nearly ready.)*

Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements. — *Fourth Edition.* By JOHN LEYBOURN GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1891. *(Nearly ready.)*

Pitt-Lewis' Complete Practice of the County Courts, including that in Admiralty and Bankruptcy, embodying the County Courts Act, 1888, and other existing Acts, Rules, Forms, and Costs, with Full Alphabetical Index to Official Forms, Additional Forms, and General Index. *Fourth Edition.* By G. PITT-LEWIS, Esq., Q.C., M.P., Recorder of Poole. 2 *Vols. Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s. cloth.* *** *The Volumes sold separately, price, each,* 30*s.*

"**The Standard County Court Practice.**"—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Chitty's Index to all the Reported Cases decided in the several Courts of Equity in England, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords, with a Selection of Irish Cases on or relating to the Principles, Pleading and Practice of Equity and Bankruptcy from the Earliest Period. *Fourth Edition.* Wholly Revised, Re-classified, and brought down to the end of 1883. By HENRY EDWARD HIRST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Complete in* 9 *Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1883-89. *Price* 12*l.* 12*s. cloth.* *** *The Volumes may be had separately to complete Sets.*

"**The work is thoroughly well done.**"—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Fisher's Digest of the Reported Decisions of the Courts of Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Admiralty, and Divorce, together with a selection from those of the Court of Chancery and Irish Courts. From 1756 to 1883 inclusive. Founded on Fisher's Digest. By JOHN MEWS, Assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, HARRY H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. *In* 7 *Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1884. *Price* 12*l.* 12*s. cloth.*

Mew's Consolidated Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts for the Years 1884-88 inclusive. By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

The Annual Digest for 1889. By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo. Price* 15*s. cloth.* *** *The above two works bring Fisher's Common Law and Chitty's Equity Digests down to the end of* 1889.

Roscoe's Criminal Law.—A Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases. *Eleventh Edit.* By HORACE SMITH and GILBERT GEORGE KENNEDY, Esqrs., Metropolitan Police Magistrates. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

"**What Roscoe says, most judges will accept without question.**"—*Law Times.*

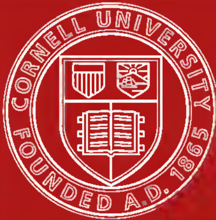
Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius.—*Fifteenth Edition.* By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1891. *(Nearly ready.)*

Brooke's Notary.—A Treatise on the Office and Practice of a Notary of England. With a full Collection of Precedents. *Fifth Edit.* By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

Stringer's Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland; being a Collection of Statutes, Cases, and Forms, with Notes and Practical Directions for the use of Commissioners for Oaths, and of all Courts of Civil Procedure and Offices attached thereto. [In succession to "Braithwaite's Oaths."] By FRANCIS A. STRINGER, of the Central Office, Supreme Court of Judicature, one of the Editors of the "Annual Practice." *Crown* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

"**Indispensable to all Commissioners.**"—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All Standard Law Works are kept in stock, in law calf and other bindings.*



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924022343846

A DIGEST

OF THE

LAW OF PARTNERSHIP,

INCORPORATING THE

PARTNERSHIP ACT, 1890.

BY

SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, BART.,
BARRISTER-AT-LAW,
M.A., HON. LL.D. EDIN.,
CORPUS PROFESSOR OF JURISPRUDENCE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD,
LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

FIFTH EDITION.

LONDON:
STEVENS AND SONS, LIMITED,
119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE,
Law Publishers and Booksellers.
1890.

10D5

L. A. 30.34

CORNELL UNIVERSITY
APR 5 1901
LAW LIBRARY

LONDON:

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE—E.C.

PREFACE.

The form of this work is no longer a matter of private choice as to the greater part of it, and therefore no longer needs an apologetic introduction. It will suffice to explain how the book has become an edition of an Act of Parliament, and could become so while preserving most of its original substance. In 1877, having been asked to write a concise work on Partnership, I determined to follow Mr. Justice Stephen's example in his "Digest of the Law of Evidence" (an example which then stood alone), and to frame the book on the pattern of the Anglo-Indian Codes. It then seemed to me possible that Parliament might be induced to adopt Macaulay's invention of adding authoritative illustrations to the enacting text of a code; I call it Macaulay's, for I have not found in earlier writers, including Bentham, more than slight rudiments of the idea, and its first distinct appearance was certainly in the draft of the Indian Penal Code. But at all events this method of statement enables the private author of a Digest in codified form to exhibit in the clearest and shortest way the substance of the authorities on

which his text is founded. When such a Digest is used as the groundwork of a Bill, and the Bill finally becomes an Act of Parliament, as has happened with Judge Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, and now with the present work, the decisions exhibited by way of illustration are no longer the only part of the work having authority, but they remain authoritative so far as they are consistent with the terms of the Act, and a summary view of them will often be convenient, sometimes almost necessary, for the understanding of the law as now declared by the Legislature. Unless the law has been purposely altered, which in a codifying Act is a rare exception, the decisions are still the material from which the rule of law has been generalized. The rule has acquired a fixed and authoritative form, but the principle is the same. It is a minor question, in a country where the law is uniform, and its administration is in the hands of trained lawyers, whether it be desirable for the Legislature to undertake the selection and statement of illustrations to a Code. Perhaps it is a thing best left to private enterprise; the rather, in this country, that the conditions of our legislative procedure make Parliament about the least fitted of European legislative bodies for such a task. Meanwhile experience has shown the convenience of Macaulay's method for the statement of a well settled branch of law by way of private exposition, and has also shown that it may prepare the way for codification.

Judge Chalmers' work, which was first published not long after this, was transformed into a Code (the Bills of Exchange Act) in 1882, and there is every reason to hope that his Digest of the Sale of Goods will lead to a like result in the next few years. In this case, indeed, a codifying Bill was prepared by Judge Chalmers, and introduced by Lord Herschell in the House of Lords, before the materials were published in the shape of a Digest.

The history of the Partnership Act may be very briefly told. In 1879 I drafted a Bill, intended, first, to codify the general law of partnership; secondly, to authorize and regulate the formation of private partnerships with limited liability, corresponding to the *société en commandite* of Continental law; and, thirdly, to establish universal and compulsory registration of firms. The two latter objects were those which my clients at that time were most bent on. Subsequent experience has shown, I think, that there is no real demand or need for either innovation. The registration part was dropped in 1880 as a condition of the general approval of the Board of Trade. In 1882 the Bill made so much way as to be reported by a Select Committee, which, however, declined to proceed with the limited partnership scheme. After being again introduced several times without reaching the stage of effectual debate, the Bill was, in 1888 and 1889, further considered by the Board of Trade and the Attorney-

General with a view to its adoption by Ministers. In the present year it was introduced by the Lord Chancellor in the House of Lords, and there revised by a Select Committee, which made various changes in the arrangement of the sections and a certain number of amendments. The Bill passed through the House of Commons with a few further amendments, due partly to the Attorney-General and partly to Sir Horace Davey, and became law towards the end of the session. The Act will come into operation on January 1, 1891. Perhaps I ought to explain that I have had nothing to do with the preparation of the Bill for several years; but I believe the only important alterations are those made in Committee this year, chiefly by the House of Lords.

It may be doubted whether the Act will add much to the knowledge of the law possessed by practising members of the Chancery Bar, but even to them it may save time and trouble. Some familiar principles for which there was but little reported authority are now placed beyond even formal doubt, and some doubtful points are settled according to modern usage and convenience. Possibly members of the Common Law Bar, and probably students entering on the subject, will be thankful for the Act; and it ought at any rate to make the substance and reasons of the law more comprehensible to men of business who are not lawyers. It is not to be supposed that

difficult cases will be abolished, or to any great extent made less difficult, by this or any other codifying measure. But since difficult cases are after all the minority, perhaps it is of some importance for men of business to be enabled to see for themselves the principles applicable to easy ones.

The Act does not deal with the rules of procedure governing actions by and against partnership firms, which are already codified in the Rules of Court, nor with the administration of the assets of firms and partners in bankruptcy, which is governed by the Bankruptcy Act and Rules, and the case-law which that Act assumes to be known. The parts of the present work relating to these topics are, for the convenience of presenting the subject as a whole, retained in their old form.

It will be observed that the Partnership Act does not purport to abrogate the case-law on the subject, but on the contrary declares that "the rules of equity and common law applicable to partnership shall continue in force except so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Act" (sect. 46). The Act, therefore, will doubtless be read and applied in the light of the decisions which have built up the existing rules. Should any practitioner imagine that he might now relegate Lord Justice Lindley's book, for example, to an upper shelf, he would be soon undeceived. Codes are not

meant to dispense lawyers from being learned, but for the ease of the lay people and the greater usefulness of the law. The right kind of consolidating legislation is that which makes the law more accessible without altering its principles or its methods.

With regard to the further prospects of codification in general, I need hardly remind the learned reader that a thoroughly revised Criminal Code Bill has been ready these ten years, or give reasons for the belief that the passing of any such code into law must await a time of greater political tranquillity and leisure than the present.

F. P.

13, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn,
Michaelmas, 1890.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

THE PARTNERSHIP ACT, 1890.

(53 & 54 Vict. c. 39.)

Nature of Partnership.

SECT.		PAGE
1.	*Definition of partnership*	1
	Distinction between partnership and common ownership or sharing gross returns	5
	Limitation of number of partners in private partnership	8
2.	*Rules for determining existence of partnership*	10
	Cox *v.* Hickman	12
3.	*Postponement of rights of person lending or selling in consideration of share of profits in case of insolvency*	18
4.	*Meaning of firm*	20
	Firm not recognized as artificial person in England	20
	Otherwise in Scotland	21
	Use of names in general	21
	Foreign laws as to firm-names	23
	Trade name and trade mark	23

Relations of Partners to Persons dealing with them.

SECT.		PAGE
5.	*Power of partner to bind the firm*	25
	Exception where there is neither apparent nor real authority	26
	General limits of partner's authority	27
	Implied authority of partners, and especially of partners in trade	28
	Special instances: negotiable instruments	30
	Borrowing money	31

SECT. PAGE

Sale and pledge 31
Purchase 32
Receipt of payments and releases 32
Servants 32
Where authority not implied: deeds 32
Guaranties 33
Submission to arbitration 33
6. *Partners bound by acts on behalf of firm* 33
7. *Partner using credit of firm for private purposes* . . 34
Whether reasonable belief in partner's authority makes a difference 36
8. *Effect of notice that firm will not be bound by acts of partner* 37
Restrictive agreement inoperative if not notified . . 37
9. *Liability of partners* 39
10. *Liability of the firm for wrongs* 42
11. *Misapplication of money or property received for or in custody of the firm* 42
12. *Liability for wrongs joint and several* 42
When principle of agency applies 46
Misapplication of client's money by one partner . . 48
13. *Improper employment of trust property for partnership purposes* 48
Cannot be said to create partnership liability . . 49
14. *Persons liable by "holding out"* 50
What amounts to "holding out" 51
The rule applies to administration in bankruptcy . . 52
But not to bind deceased partner's estate . . . 52
Liability of retired partners 52
15. *Admissions and representations of partners* . . . 53
16. *Notice to acting partners to be notice to the firm* . . 54
17. *Liabilities of incoming and outgoing partners* . . . 55
Test of liability of new firm 57
Novation 57
18. *Revocation of continuing guaranty by change in firm* . 58
Evidence of intention that guaranty shall continue . 59

RELATIONS OF PARTNERS TO ONE ANOTHER.

19. *Variation by consent of terms of partnership* . . . 59
20. *Partnership property* 61

SECT. PAGE

21. *Property bought with partnership money* 63
22. *Conversion into personal estate of land held as partnership property* 65
    What is a partner's share 66
23. *Procedure against partnership property for a partner's separate judgment debt* 67
24. *Rules as to interests and duties of partners subject to special agreement* 69
    As to presumed equality of shares 71
    As to rights of partners to indemnity and contribution . 71
    As to the right of the partuers to take part in the business 72
    Duty of gratuitous diligence in partnership business . 73
    Consent of all required for admission of new partner . 73
    Power of majority to decide differences 75
25. *Power to expel partner* 76
26. *Retirement from partnership at will* 77
27. *Where partnership for term is continued over, continuance on old terms presumed* 78
28. *Duty of partners to render accounts, &c.* 80
29. *Accountability of partners for private profits* 81
    Parallel rule in agency 82
30. *Duty of partner not to compete with the firm* 83
31. *Rights of assignee of share in partnership* 84

DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP AND ITS CONSEQUENCES.

32. *Dissolution by expiration or notice* 85
33. *Dissolution by bankruptcy, death, or change* 86
34. *Dissolution by illegality of partnership* 87
35. *Dissolution by the Court* 87
    Dissolution at suit of partner of unsound mind . . 89
    Conduct of partner as ground for dissolution . . . 90
36. *Rights of persons dealing with firm against apparent members of firm* 91
37. *Right of partners to notify dissolution* 93
38. *Continuing authority of partners for purposes of winding up* 94
39. *Rights of partners as to application of partnership property* 98
    Nature of partner's right as lien 100

SECT. PAGE

Against whom available 100
Confined to partnership property at date of dissolution . 101
Rules as to disposal of goodwill 102
Rights of purchaser thereof 103
Nature and incidents of goodwill 105
Goodwill does not survive 106
Restraining subsequent use of partnership name . . 107

40. *Apportionment of premium where partnership prematurely dissolved* 108
Rule in Atwood *v.* Maude 111

41. *Rights where partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation* 111

42. *Right of outgoing partner in certain cases to share profits made after dissolution* 113
Claims against continuing partners *quâ* executors or trustees 117
Such claims must be distinct 120
Double or mixed claims for profits and interest not allowed 120
Account of profits after dissolution useless in practice . 121
What interest given 121

43. *Retiring or deceased partner's share to be a debt* . . 121
Surviving partner, as such, is not trustee . . . 121
Statute of Limitations applies 122

44. *Rule for distribution of assets on final settlement of accounts* 122

45. *Definitions of "Court" and "business"* 124

46. *Saving for rules of equity and common law* . . . 124

47. *Provision as to bankruptcy in Scotland* 124

48. *Repeal* 124

49. *Commencement of Act* 124

50. *Short title* 125

PART II.

PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION.

CHAPTER I.

PROCEDURE IN ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST PARTNERS.

ART. PAGE

1. [*Order XVI. r.* 14 (*No.* 136)] *Actions in name of firm* . 127
2. [*Order VII. r.* 2 (*No.* 43)] *Discovery of partners' names in actions by firm* 128
3. [*Order IX. r.* 6 (*No.* 53)] *Service of writ in action against firm* 129
4. [*Order XII. r.* 15 (*No.* 85)] *Appearance of partners* . 129
5. [*Order XLII. r.* 10 (*No.* 588)] *Execution upon judgment against firm* 130

CHAPTER II.

PROCEDURE IN BANKRUPTCY AGAINST PARTNERS.

1. *Consolidation of proceedings under joint and separate petitions* 133
2. *Creditor of firm may petition against one partner* . . 133
3. *Court may dismiss petition as to some respondents only* . 133
4. *One trustee for property of partners separately bankrupt* . 134
5. *Creditor of firm may prove in separate bankruptcy for purpose of voting* 134
6. *Dividends of joint and separate properties generally declared together* 134
7. *Actions in names of trustee and solvent partners* . . 135

CHAPTER III.

ADMINISTRATION OF PARTNERSHIP ESTATES.

1. *General rule of administration: joint and separate estate* . 137
   Dicta stating the rule 139
   Provisions of Bankruptcy Act, 1883 140
   Rule of Indian Contract Act 141

ART. PAGE

Discrepance between the legal and the mercantile system of administration 142

Law of Scotland 142

Law of France, Switzerland, and Germany 143

2. *Cases where joint creditors may prove against separate estate* 144

3. *Where joint estate may prove against separate estates or estate of minor firm* 145

4. *Partners must not compete with creditors (subject to special exceptions)* 148

Loan to firm by wife of partner 148

The exceptional right of proof in cases of fraudulent conversion considered: judgment in Lacey *v.* Hill . . . 153

Creditors' right against estate of deceased partner . . . 157

5. *Rights of joint creditors holding separate security, or conversely* 158

6. *Double proof allowed on distinct contracts with firm and with its members severally* 161

7. *Effect of separate discharge of partner* 162

INDEX 163

REFERENCES, ETC.

References to the Law Journal are now supplied for cases in the Superior Courts of Common Law down to the commencement of the Law Reports. All modern cases decided by Superior Courts are also dated. The consecutive number of the volumes of the Law Journal (N.S., Chancery and Common Law Series) for a given legal year, *i.e.* Michaelmas term to Michaelmas term, may be found by subtracting 30 from the year of the century in which that legal year begins. To find the corresponding volume of the Weekly Reporter, subtract 51.

Lindley on Partnership (5th edition, 1888) is cited by the author's name alone.

The Indian Contract Act (IX. of 1872) is cited by the abbreviation I. C. A.

I have sometimes referred to my own book on "Principles of Contract" (5th edition, 1889) for the fuller explanation of matters belonging to that general subject rather than to the Law of Partnership.

Matters of practice and procedure which occur incidentally in the facts of the cases cited as Illustrations have been tacitly adapted to the present state of the law.

TABLE OF CASES.

A.

	PAGE
ADAM *v.* Townend . .	130
Adamson, *Ex parte* .	144
Agace, *Ex parte* . .	54
Airey *v.* Borham .	73, 110
Akhurst *v.* Jackson .	109
Alder *v.* Fouracre . .	82
Alderson *v.* Pope . .	38
Allen *v.* L. & S. W. R. Co.	47
Anonymous (2 K. & J. 441)	88, 90
Arundell *v.* Bell . .	107
Ashworth *v.* Munn. .	65
——— *v.* Outram .	86
Astle *v.* Wright . .	110
Atkins, *Ex parte* . .	152
Att.-Gen. *v.* Hubbuck .	65, 66
Atwood *v.* Maude	91, 109, 110, 111
Austen *v.* Boys . .	107

B.

	PAGE
Backhouse *v.* Hall . .	59
Badeley *v.* Consolidated Bank . . .	17, 20, 41
Baird's Case . . .	26
Bank of Australasia *v.* Breillat	29, 30, 31, 34, 35
—— of England Case .	64
Banks *v.* Gibson . .	107
Barber, *Ex parte* . .	60
Barfield *v.* Loughborough	96
Baring's Case . . .	44
Bate, *Ex parte* . .	159
Baxter *v.* West . .	90
Bayley *v.* Manchester, &c. Railway Co. . .	47
Beckett *v.* Ramsdale	41, 158
Bentley *v.* Craven . .	82
Bignold *v.* Waterhouse .	37
Bilborough *v.* Holmes .	57
Binney *v.* Mutrie . .	123
Bishop *v.* Countess of Jersey	44
Blain, *Ex parte* . .	131
Blair *v.* Bromley . .	42, 43
Blisset *v.* Daniel . .	75, 76
Bluck *v.* Capstick . .	111
Bolingbroke *v.* Swindon Local Board . .	47
Bonbonus, *Ex parte* .	32
Bond *v.* Gibson . .	32
Brettel *v.* Williams. .	33
Brice's Case . . .	93
Brown *v.* De Tastet	74, 114, 115, 120
——— *v.* Leonard . .	39
Buckley *v.* Barber . .	97
Bucknall *v.* Roiston .	102
Bullen *v.* Sharp . .	12, 13
Bullock *v.* Crockett .	110
Burdon *v.* Barkus	62, 69, 72
Burgess *v.* Burgess. .	22
Burmester *v.* Norris .	31
Bury *v.* Allen. . .	110
Butchart *v.* Dresser .	95, 97
Butcher, *Ex parte* . .	139

C.

	PAGE
Cambefort & Co. *v.* Chapman	41
Campbell *v.* Mullett .	65
Carr *v.* L. & N. W. R. Co.	51
Carter *v.* Whalley . .	53, 92
Castell, *Ex parte* . .	146

	PAGE
Chandler, *Ex parte*	41
Cheesman *v.* Price	90
Childs, *Re*	86
Chippendale, *Ex parte* (German Mining Company's Case)	69, 71, 72
Churton *v.* Douglas	103, 104, 105
Clark *v.* Cullen	131
—— *v.* Leach	79
Clayton's Case	56, 93
Cleather *v.* Twisden	44, 46
Clegg *v.* Edmondson	82
Clements *v.* Hall	82
—— *v.* Norris	75
Collinge, *Ex parte*	150
Const *v.* Harris	59, 60, 61, 75
Cook, *Ex parte*	151
—— *v.* Collingridge	105
Cookson *v.* Cookson	79
Coomer *v.* Bromley	46
Cooper *v.* Prichard	44
Cope *v.* Evans	24
Corbett, *Ex parte*	21
Couldery *v.* Bartrum	159
Coventry *v.* Barclay	60
Cox *v.* Hickman	12, 38, 39
—— *v.* Willoughby	78
Craven *v.* Edmondson	96
Crawshay *v.* Collins	114
—— *v.* Maule	5, 62, 86
Croft *v.* Pike	99

D.

Darby *v.* Darby	65, 100
Darlington, &c. Banking Co., *Ex parte*	26, 30, 34, 35
Davison, *Re*	41
Dawson *v.* Beeson	105
Dean *v.* MacDowell	84
Dear, *Ex parte*	139, 140
Delhasse, *Ex parte*	15
Derry *v.* Peek	113
Devaynes *v.* Noble	43, 44, 56, 93
Dickin, *Ex parte*	135, 160
Dickinson *v.* Valpy	31
Du Boulay *v.* Du Boulay	23
Dundonald (Earl of) *v.* Masterman	46
Dutton *v.* Morrison	141

E.

	PAGE
Ebbs *v.* Boulnois	134
Edmonds, *Ex parte*	150
—— *v.* Robinson	111
England *v.* Curling	6, 60
Eno *v.* Dunn	25
Esposito *v.* Bowden	87
Essel *v.* Hayward	88
Essex *v.* Essex	78
Eyre, *Ex parte*	45

F.

Farquhar *v.* Hadden	67
Fawcett *v.* Whitehouse	82
Featherstonhaugh *v.* Fenwick	79, 81
Flockton *v.* Bunning	118
Fox *v.* Clifton	40, 51
—— *v.* Hanbury	95, 99
Fraser *v.* Kershaw	95
Freeland *v.* Stansfeld	109, 110
French *v.* Styring	2

G.

Gallway (Lord) *v.* Mathew	38
Garland *v.* Jacomb	37
German Mining Company's Case	69, 71, 72
Gillett *v.* Thornton	79
Ginesi *v.* Cooper & Co.	103
Glassington *v.* Thwaites	83
Gliddon, *Ex parte*	153
Gordon, *Ex parte*	150
Grain's Case	58
Gray *v.* Chiswell	141
Grazebrook, *Ex parte*	151
Greatrex *v.* Greatrex	70
Green *v.* Beesley	2
Griswold *v.* Waddington	87

H.

Hall *v.* Barrows	104
Hamil *v.* Stokes	109
Hammond, *Ex parte*	162
Harman *v.* Johnson	43

PAGE

Harris, *Ex parte* 145, 146, 147, 154, 155
Harrison *v.* Jackson . 33
——— *v.* Tennant . 89
Hayman, *Ex parte* . 52, 148
Heath *v.* Sansom . . 53, 95
Heilbut *v.* Nevill . . 35
Helmore *v.* Smith . . 68
Hendriks *v.* Montagu . 24
Hendry *v.* Turner . . 94
Hinds, *Ex parte* . 62, 147, 156
Hodgson, *Re* . . 41, 158
Holloway *v.* Holloway . 22
Holme *v.* Hammond . 13, 27
Honey, *Ex parte* . 161, 162
Hort's Case . . . 58
Houlton's Case . . 93

I.

Ide, *Ex parte* . . 130, 132

J.

Jackson *v.* Litchfield . 130
Jennings *v.* Baddeley . 89
——— *v.* Hammond . 9
Jones *v.* Foxall . 119, 121
—— *v.* Lloyd . . . 86, 89
—— *v.* Noy . . . 88

K.

Kelly *v.* Hutton . . 74
Kemptner, *Ex parte* . 66
Kendal *v.* Wood . . 35, 36
Kendall *v.* Hamilton . 40, 41
Kewney *v.* Attrill . . 68
Kilshaw *v.* Jukes . . 13
King *v.* Chuck . . 79
Knox *v.* Gye . . 82, 122

L.

Labouchere *v.* Dawson 103, 104, 105
Lacey *v.* Hill 54, 145, 148, 151, 153, 154, 156, 157
Lacy *v.* Woolcott . . 96

PAGE

Langmead's Trusts, *Re* 100, 101
Lawson *v.* Bank of London 25
Leaf *v.* Coles . . . 88
Leary *v.* Shout . . 90
Lee *v.* Haley . . . 24
—— *v.* Page . . . 111
Leggott *v.* Barrett . . 103
Levieson *v.* Lane . . 35
Levy *v.* Walker 22, 103, 104, 108
Lewis *v.* Reilly . 37, 96, 97
Limpus *v.* General Omnibus Co. 47
Llewellyn *v.* Rutherford . 105
Lodge and Fendal, *Ex parte* . 147, 153
——— *v.* Prichard, 138, 140, 141
London Financial Association *v.* Kelk . . 3
Lyon *v.* Haynes . . 94
—— *v.* Knowles . . 3
—— *v.* Tweddell . 91, 111

M.

M'Kenna, *Ex parte* (Bank of England Case) . 64
Mackenzie, *Ex parte* . 132
Manchester and County Bank, *Ex parte* . . 160
Marsh *v.* Keating . . 45
Martyn *v.* Gray . . 51, 52
Massam *v.* Thorley's Cattle Food Co. . . . 22
Maud, *Ex parte* . . 152
Maughan *v.* Sharpe . 22
Mellersh *v.* Keen . . 86
Menendez *v.* Holt . . 106
Merchant Banking Co. of London *v.* Merchants' Joint Stock Bank . 22
Metcalf *v.* Bruin . . 59
Mills, *Ex parte* . . 19
Mollwo, March & Co. *v.* Court of Wards . 5, 16, 50
Morley, *Ex parte* . 139, 140
Munster *v.* Cox . 128, 131
——— *v.* Railton . 128
Mycock *v.* Beatson . . 112

N.

PAGE
Nanson *v.* Gordon . . 150
Natusch *v.* Irving . . 75
Neilson *v.* Mossend Iron Co. 80
Nerot *v.* Burnand . . 62
Newbigging *v.* Adam . 112
Nottingham, *Ex parte* . 149
Nowell *v.* Nowell . . 122

O.

Oakford *v.* European and American Steam Shipping Co. . . . 56
Owen, *Ex parte* . . 97

P.

Padstow Assurance Association 9
Page *v.* Cowasjee Eduljee 100
Parker, *Re* 158
Parsons *v.* Hayward . 78, 79
Pawsey *v.* Armstrong . 6
Payne *v.* Hornby . . 102
Pearson *v.* Pearson . 104, 105
Pease *v.* Hewitt . . 110
Philps, *Ex parte* . . 134
Pickering *v.* Stephenson . 76
Plumer *v.* Gregory . . 42, 44
Plummer, *Re* . . . 159
Pooley *v.* Driver . . 15, 18
Potter *v.* Jackson . . 123
Poulton *v.* L. & S.W.R. Co. 47

Q.

Quarman *v.* Burnett . 53

R.

Read *v.* Bailey 145, 147, 148, 153, 154, 156, 157
Reade *v.* Bentley . . 14
Ridgway *v.* Claro . 138, 141
Robinson, *Ex parte* . . 92, 94
——— *v.* Ashton . 63

PAGE
Rolfe *v.* Flower . 57, 140, 159
Ross *v.* Parkyns . . 13
Rowe *v.* Wood . . 72
Rowland & Crankshaw, *Re* 52
Ruffin, *Ex parte* . . 66
Russell *v.* Cambefort . 129
——— *v.* Russell . . 77

S.

St. Aubyn *v.* Smart . 42
Salting, *Ex parte* . . 144
Sargood's Claim . . 69
Scarf *v.* Jardine . . 57
Scott *v.* Rayment . . 6
—— *v.* Rowland . . 108
Seixo *v.* Provezende . 24
Shaw *v.* Benson . . 9
Sheen, *Ex parte* . . 148
Sheil, *Ex parte* . . 20
Sheppard, *Ex parte* . 158
Shirreff *v.* Wilks . . 36
Siddall, *Re* . . . 9
Sillitoe, *Ex parte* . 149, 152
Simpson, *Re* . . . 139
——— *v.* Chapman 114, 119, 120
Sims *v.* Brutton . . 44
Singer Manufacturing Co. *v.* Loog 25
——— *v.* Wilson . 24
Skipp *v.* Harwood . . 99
Sleech's Case . . . 56, 93
Smith *v.* Anderson . . 9
——— *v.* Everett . . 106
——— *v.* Smith . . 64
——— *v.* Winter . . 95, 96
Société Générale de Paris *v.* Geen . . . 159
South Wales Atlantic Steamship Co., *Re* . 8
Stables *v.* Eley . . 53
Stead *v.* Salt . . 32, 33, 54
Steel *v.* Lester . . 2
Steiglitz *v.* Egginton . 32
Steuart *v.* Gladstone 76, 107
Steward *v.* Blakeway . 5, 63
Stocken *v.* Dawson . 99, 101
Stone, *Ex parte* . . 162
——, *Re* 19
Stroud *v.* Gwyer . . 119

	PAGE
Swire *v.* Redman	56
Syers *v.* Syers	14, 18

T.

Taylor, *Ex parte*	19
——— *v.* Neate	102
Tennant, *Ex parte*	13
Thomason *v.* Frere	96
Topping, *Ex parte*	151
Travis *v.* Milne	120
Troughton *v.* Hunter	93
Tuff, *Re*	149
Turner *v.* Major	108, 115
Turney, *Ex parte*	160
Turton *v.* Turton	22
Tussaud *v.* Tussaud	22

V.

Venables *v.* Wood	14
Vernon *v.* Hallam	104, 105
Vyse *v.* Foster	113, 117, 119, 120, 121

W.

	PAGE
Waddell's Contract, *Re*	134
Wakeman, *Re*	153
Walker *v.* Hirsch	6
——— *v.* Mottram	104
——— *v.* Rooke	132
Walton *v.* Butler	64
Waterer *v.* Waterer	63
Watney *v.* Wells	90
Wedderburn *v.* Wedderburn	62, 105, 115
West *v.* Skip	99, 102
Westcott, *Ex parte*	152
Whetham *v.* Davey	68, 74
Whincup *v.* Hughes	108
Whitcomb *v.* Converse	122
Whitwell *v.* Arthur	88
Wickham *v.* Wickham	53
Willett *v.* Blandford	114, 116, 117
Williamson, *Ex parte*	72
——— *v.* Barbour	54, 55
Wilson *v.* Johnstone	110, 111
——— *v.* Whitehead	14
Wood *v.* Woad	76
Woodbridge *v.* Swann	95
Worcester Corn Exchange Co.	72

Y.

Yates *v.* Dalton	30
——— *v.* Finn	79, 113, 114, 115
Yonge, *Ex parte*	145, 152, 155
Yorkshire Banking Co. *v.* Beatson	28
Young, *Ex parte*	128

A DIGEST

OF THE

LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.

PART I.

THE PARTNERSHIP ACT, 1890.

(53 & 54 Vict. c. 39.)

[For the Arrangement of Sections, see the general Table of Contents.]

An Act to declare and amend the Law of Partnership.
[14th August, 1890.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Nature of Partnership.

Sect. 1.

Definition of partnership.

1.—(1.) Partnership is the relation which subsists between persons carrying on a business in common with a view of profit.

(2.) But the relation between members of any company or association which is—

25 & 26 Vict. c. 89.

(*a.*) Registered as a company under the

Companies Act, 1862, or any other Act of Parliament for the time being in force and relating to the registration of joint stock companies; or

(b.) Formed or incorporated by or in pursuance of any other Act of Parliament or letters patent, or Royal Charter; or

(c.) A company engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries:

is not a partnership within the meaning of this Act.

Illustrations.

1. A. agrees with B. to carry the mail by horse and cart from Northampton to Brackley on the following terms: B. is to pay to A. £9 per mile per annum, and A. and B. are to share the expenses of repairing and replacing the carts, and to divide equally the money received for conveying parcels, and the loss consequent on any loss or damage thereof. A. and B. are partners.[1]

2. A., the owner of a vessel, employs B. for some time as skipper, and then agrees with B. that B. may take the vessel where he likes, and engage the crew and take cargoes at his discretion, paying to A. one-third of the net profits. A. and B. are probably partners in the adventure.[2]

3. A. and B. are owners in common of a race-horse, and agree to share its winnings and the expenses of its keep, A. having the management of the horse and paying all expenses in the first instance. A. and B. are not partners as to the horse. It is doubtful whether they are partners as to the profits that may be made by its employment.[3]

---

[1] *Green* v. *Beesley* (1835), 2 Bing. N. C. 108.

[2] *Steel* v. *Lester* (1877), 3 C. P. D. 121, see judgment of Lindley, J.

[3] *French* v. *Styring* (1857), 2 C. B. N. S. 357; 26 L. J. C. P. 181.

4. A. and B., tenants in common of a house, and desiring to let it, agree that A. shall have the general management, and provide funds for putting the house in tenantable repair, and that the net rent shall be divided between them equally. A. and B. are not partners.[1]

5. A., the proprietor of a theatre, lets the use of it to B., who provides the acting company and takes on himself the whole management, A. paying for the general service and expenses of the theatre. The gross receipts are divided equally between A. and B. A. is not a partner with B., and is not answerable for any infringement of dramatic copyright in the performances given by B. under this arrangement.[2]

6. A., B., and C. agree to purchase "on joint account" the X. estate, "each paying one-third of the cost and each having one-third interest in it," and to form a new company to deal with the property. This agreement does not constitute a partnership between A., B., and C.[3]

Nature of Partnership.

Definition of partnership.

The definition now adopted by the legislature is the result of a very large number of attempts made by various writers in England, America, and elsewhere. A collection of these may be seen at the beginning of Lord Justice Lindley's book. Kent's (Comm. iii. 23) was the most business-like, and I still think it was substantially accurate, and might well have been accepted with more or less verbal condensation and amendment.

The definition given by the Indian Contract Act, s. 239, is Kent's in a more concise form, and runs as follows:—

Partnership is the relation which subsists between per-

---

[1] Per Willes, J., 2 C. B. N. S. at p. 366. But if they furnished the house at their joint expense, and then let portions of the house as lodgings, they might well be partners. Letting a house is not a business, but letting furnished rooms is.

[2] *Lyon* v. *Knowles* (1863), 3 B. & S. 556; 32 L. J. Q. B. 71.

[3] *London Financial Association* v. *Kelk* (1884), 26 Ch. D. 107, 143.

sons who have agreed to combine their property, labour, or skill in some business, and to share the profits thereof between them.

Kent's definition was criticized by Jessel, M.R., in *Pooley* v. *Driver* (1876), 5 Ch. D. at p. 472, on the ground that there may be partners who do not contribute any property, labour, or skill, as where a share is given to the widow of a former partner. "Whether or not the association requires that one or more of the partners shall contribute labour or skill, or what they shall contribute, is a question which may be considered as subsidiary." At the same time a partner's share is not the less his property because it may have been given to him for the purpose of being used in that way, and even given out of the share of another partner. On the other hand, division of profits, as we shall immediately see, is not a sufficient, though it is a necessary, test of the existence of a partnership. A man may in sundry ways take a share of the profits of a business without having such a share in the business as will make him a partner. He will not be a partner unless he has a direct and principal interest in the business, or, as expressed in *Cox* v. *Hickman* (notes on sect. 2, below), unless the business is conducted on his behalf.

In order to meet this criticism I proposed, in the last two editions of the present work, the following statement:—

Partnership is the relation which subsists between persons who have agreed to share the profits of a business carried on by all or any of them on behalf of all of them.

The nearest approach to a definition which has been given by judicial authority in England is the statement that "to constitute a partnership the parties must have agreed to carry on business and to share the profits in some

way in common;"[1] where "profits" means the excess of returns over outlay. From this the new statutory definition appears to have been formed. This principle at once excludes several kinds of transactions which at first sight have some appearance of partnership.

What is not partnership: common ownership.

Among its applications, exemplified in the cases above cited as illustrations, are these:—The common ownership of any property does not of itself create any partnership between the owners; moreover, there may be an agreement as to the management and use of the property, and the application of the produce or gains derived from it, without any partnership arising.[2] On the other hand, there may be a part ownership without partnership in the property itself, together with a real partnership in the business of managing it for the common benefit.[3]

Sharing gross returns.

The sharing of gross returns, with or without a common interest in property from which the returns come, does not of itself create any partnership.[4] Even an agreement to bear a definite share of loss as well as take a definite share of profit is not necessarily a partnership, for the purpose of giving either party the rights of a partner as against the other, though an unqualified agreement to share profit and loss is very strong evidence of partnership.[5] The rules

Agreement to share profit and loss.

---

[1] *Mollwo, March & Co.* v. *Court of Wards* (1872), L. R. 4 P. C. at p. 436.

[2] Illustrations 2, 3, and 6:—Lindley, 18, 51 *sqq.* As to part owners of ships (the most common and important case), see Lindley, 60; Maude and Pollock on Merchant Shipping (4th Ed.), 100; Maclachlan on Merchant Shipping (2nd Ed.), 90, 102; Kent, Com. iii. 154, 155; and Story on Partnership, ch. xvi. *passim.*

[3] Illustration 2:—Cockburn, C.J., 2 C. B. N. S. 363 (1857); cp. *Crawshay* v. *Maule* (1818), 1 Swanst. at p. 523; *Steward* v. *Blakeway* (1869), 4 Ch. 603.

[4] Illust. 5.

[5] *Walker* v. *Hirsch* (1884), 27 Ch. Div. 460. *Pawsey* v. *Armstrong*

Part I.
Sect. 1.

stated in this and the foregoing paragraph are now declared by the Act itself in sect. 2, which see. It is practically more important to exclude from the definition these relations more or less resembling it at first sight than to make the definition affirmatively complete.

Specific performance of partnership contracts.

The remedy of specific performance is generally not applicable to an agreement to enter into partnership: for "it is impossible to make persons, who will not concur, carry on a business jointly for their own common advantage." But where such an agreement has been acted on, the execution of a formal deed recording its terms may be ordered by way of specific performance if necessary to do justice between the parties.[1]

"Joint adventure."

Scottish writers make a difference between partnership proper and "joint adventure," which is thus defined in Bell's Principles, art. 392:—

Joint adventure or joint trade is a limited partnership, confined to a particular adventure, speculation, course of trade, or voyage; and in which the partners, either latent or known, use no firm or social name, and incur no responsibility beyond the limits of the adventure.

I do not find that the incidents of a "joint adventure," as far as it extends, can be distinguished from those of partnership; but, whatever the importance of the distinction may be, it is not met with in the English authorities.[2] We may compare with "joint adventure" the "association en participation" recognized by French law (Code de Comm. 47—50). But this seems to include transactions which, according to our rules, are not partnerships at all,

---

(1881), 18 Ch. D. 698, cannot now be relied on; see the remarks of the Lords Justices on it in *Walker* v. *Hirsch*.

[1] *England* v. *Curling* (1844), 8 Beav. 129, 137; *Scott* v. *Rayment* (1868), 7 Eq. 112.

[2] Lord Eldon seems to have denied it. 3 Dow, at p. 229.

such as the purchase of goods on common account to be divided among the associates. See the collection of authorities in the Codes Annotés. In the same way *société* is a wider term than our "partnership." It covers such matters as the sharing of benefit derived from the common use or enjoyment of anything by owners or tenants in common.

"Business."

It will be observed that by sect. 45 of the Act, "business" includes every trade, occupation, or profession. This, of course, does not abrogate or vary any rule of law or judicially recognized usage which forbids any particular occupation or profession to be exercised in partnership, *e.g.*, the profession of a barrister.

Exclusion of companies and associations not subject to ordinary law of partnership.

The provision of sect. 1, sub-sect. 2, is made necessary by the fact that there are many joint-stock companies and other associations, established for the purpose of carrying on business and with a view to profit, which come within the general conception of partnership, and indeed are within the terms of almost every definition that has been attempted, but, for reasons of policy and convenience, or in some cases in consequence of their peculiar origin and history, are governed by special regulations and not by the law which governs ordinary private partnerships. These are therefore excluded from the scope of the present Act. A similar provision, upon which this is modelled, is in the Indian Contract Act, s. 266. The great substantial difference between partnerships and companies is that an ordinary partnership is founded on personal confidence between the partners, and gives every partner equal rights in the conduct of the business, as we shall see hereafter, unless there is an express agreement to the contrary. A commercial company, on the other hand, is regularly composed of a minority of active members, designated as directors or by some other name of office, and of a

majority who need not and most commonly do not know anything of one another, and have no part in the ordinary conduct of the business.[1]

Limits to number of partners in private partnership.

By the Companies Act, 1862,[2] a private partnership cannot be formed of more than ten persons for banking, or twenty for any other business.

At common law there was no limit to the number of persons who might enter into partnership, and it is the better opinion[3] that there was nothing to prevent them, as a matter of law, from dividing the capital into transferable shares and acting as a joint-stock company; but there were always great practical inconveniences about this. A partnership not complying with the conditions of the Companies Act is now illegal, and the members of such an association would be unable to enforce any claim arising out of the partnership dealings, although they would be individually liable for the debts of the concern to a creditor who had dealt with the firm without notice of the state of things making its business illegal.[4]

Associations carrying on that which at common law would be a partnership business, but exceeding the number of ten in the case of banking, and twenty in the case of any other business, and complying with the law by coming within one of the special categories laid down in the Companies Act (substantially identical with those of the sub-section now before us), may be called extraordinary

---

[1] See Lindley, 5.

[2] 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 4.

[3] Lindley on Companies, 135, 136.

[4] See Lindley, 103. A creditor who has notice, *e.g.* a solicitor who has rendered professional services in forming and carrying on the association, knowing the number of members to exceed twenty, cannot recover: *Re S. Wales Atlantic Steamship Co.* (1875-6), 2 Ch. Div. 763.

partnerships. They are governed by special rules of law, for the most part statutory, which we shall not here enter upon. The statutes, however, are to a considerable extent founded upon the principles of ordinary partnership law, so that they cannot be sufficiently understood without a knowledge of those principles.

Of the kinds of extraordinary partnerships above specified, the class (*a*) are necessarily corporations, the association being made an artificial person with rights and duties distinct from those of the natural persons who at any given time are members of it.

The class (*b*) are generally but not necessarily [1] incorporated.

The class (*c*) are in no case incorporated, but are ordinary partnerships modified by local custom, and since 1869 by statute also.[2]

It may be useful to note here that there are associations which, though not partnerships, yet exist for the acquisition of gain by their members within the meaning of the Companies Act, and are therefore unlawful if not registered: for example, a mutual marine insurance association,[3] or mutual benefit [4] or loan [5] society. On the other hand societies may be formed for such purposes as investment of money, or buying property and re-selling it to the individual members, which are neither partnerships nor for the acquisition of gain on a common account; and such societies do not need registration even if the number of members exceed twenty.[6]

---

[1] By 7 Wm. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 73, the Crown may establish companies by letters patent without incorporation.

[2] The Stannaries Act, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 19.

[3] *Padstow Assurance Association* (1882), 20 Ch. Div. 137.

[4] *Jennings* v. *Hammond* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 225.

[5] *Shaw* v. *Benson* (1883), 11 Q. B. Div. 563.

[6] *Re Siddall* (1885), 29 Ch. Div. 1; cp. *Smith* v. *Anderson* (1880), 5 Ch. D. 247.

Part I.

Sect. 2.

Rules for determining existence of partnership.

2. In determining whether a partnership does or does not exist, regard shall be had to the following rules:

(1.) Joint tenancy, tenancy in common, joint property, common property, or part ownership does not of itself create a partnership as to anything so held or owned, whether the tenants or owners do or do not share any profits made by the use thereof.

(2.) The sharing of gross returns does not of itself create a partnership, whether the persons sharing such returns have or have not a joint or common right or interest in any property from which or from the use of which the returns are derived.

(3.) The receipt by a person of a share of the profits of a business is *primâ facie* evidence that he is a partner in the business, but the receipt of such a share, or of a payment contingent on or varying with the profits of a business, does not of itself make him a partner in the business; and in particular—

(*a*.) The receipt by a person of a debt or other liquidated amount by instalments or otherwise out of the accruing profits of a business does not of itself make him a partner in the business or liable as such:

(*b*.) A contract for the remuneration of a

servant or agent of a person engaged in a business by a share of the profits of the business does not of itself make the servant or agent a partner in the business or liable as such:

(*c.*) A person being the widow or child of a deceased partner, and receiving by way of annuity a portion of the profits made in the business in which the deceased person was a partner, is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such:

(*d.*) The advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any business on a contract with that person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on the business, does not of itself make the lender a partner with the person or persons carrying on the business or liable as such. Provided that the contract is in writing, and signed by or on behalf of all the parties thereto:

(*e.*) A person receiving by way of annuity or otherwise a portion of the profits of a business in consideration of the sale by him of the goodwill of the

Part I.
Sect. 2.

business is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such.

Illustrations.

A. *As to sub-sections* 1 *and* 2. See illustrations and commentary to sect. 1 above.

B. *As to the general enactment of sub-section* 3.

Rule in *Cox* v. *Hickman*, and later applications.

1. A trader is indebted to several creditors, and they enter into an arrangement with him by which the trade is to be conducted under their superintendence, and they are to be gradually paid off out of the profits. These creditors do not thereby become partners of the debtor in his trade, or liable for the debts of the concern: for "the real ground of the liability," where such liability exists, "is that the trade has been carried on by persons acting on his behalf;"[1] and in the case of such an arrangement as this, the trade is not carried on by or on account of the creditors. The test of liability is not merely whether there is a participation of profits, but whether there is such a participation of profits as to constitute the relation of principal and agent between the person taking the profits and those actually carrying on the business.[2]

2. C. H. becomes security for £10,000 for his son W. H., on W. H. becoming a member of Lloyd's. W. H. agrees in writing with C. H. that, among other things, S. and no other person shall underwrite in the name of W. H.; that S. shall be paid £200 a year and one-fifth of the net profits of underwriting; that C. H. may withdraw his security on notice, and S. shall thereupon cease to underwrite for W. H.; and that

---

[1] *Cox* v. *Hickman* (1860), 8 H. L. C. 268, 306 (the leading case which put the law on its present footing).

[2] Lord Wensleydale in *Cox* v. *Hickman* (1860), 8 H. L. C. at pp. 312-3; Blackburn, J., in *Bullen* v. *Sharp* (1865) (Ex. Ch.), L. R. 1 C. P. at pp. 111-12; Cleasby, B., *Ib.* at p. 118; and further on the effect of *Cox* v. *Hickman*, Bramwell, B., *Ib.* at p. 127.

one-half of the net profits, after deducting the share of S., shall, together with the sum of £25 per annum, be considered as owing and be paid to C. H. by W. H. Under this agreement C. H. is not a partner but a creditor of W. H.[1]

3. A partnership is entered into for a term certain, and it is provided by a clause in the articles that if a partner dies before the end of the term his representatives shall during the rest of the term receive the share of profits he would have been entitled to if living: a partner having died, his share of profits is paid from time to time to his executors under this agreement; the executors do not thereby become partners.[2]

4. The business of an underwriter is conducted by A. in the name of B., and A. receives a fixed salary and one-fifth of the profits, subject as to this one-fifth to be wholly or partially refunded in the event of unexpected losses becoming known after the division of profits in any year. The contract between A. and B. is not one of partnership, but of hiring and of service.[3]

5. A creditor, J., makes an agreement with his debtors, T. and W., by which the sum due to him is to be paid out of the profits of a building speculation to be executed by T. and W., J. furnishing that part of the materials which belongs to his own trade; and after payment of the debt, and paying for these new materials, the surplus is to belong to T. and W. J. does not become a partner of T. and W., and is not liable for the price of goods ordered by them for the purpose of being used in the building.[4]

6. A., a publisher, agrees to publish at his own expense a book written by B., and to pay to B. half the net profits, if any, as ascertained by a certain conventional method of taking accounts. It is doubtful whether this does or does not

---

[1] *Ex parte Tennant* (1877), 6 Ch. Div. 303. Compare *Bullen* v. *Sharp* (1865) (Ex. Ch), L. R. 1 C. P. 86, a somewhat similar case, where there was no actual division of profits.

[2] *Holme* v. *Hammond* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. 218.

[3] *Ross* v. *Parkyns* (1875), 20 Eq. 331.

[4] *Kilshaw* v. *Jukes* (1863), 3 B. & S. 847; 32 L. J. Q. B. 217.

Part I.
Sect. 2.

constitute a partnership between A. and B.;[1] but B. i liable to a paper-maker for paper supplied to A. for general purposes of A.'s publishing business, and usec printing B.'s book.[2]

C. *As to the cases provided for under the special claus sub-sect.* 3.

7. A., the proprietor of a music-hall, signs and gives t in consideration of an advance of £250, a paper in the fol ing terms: "In consideration of the sum of £250 this paid to me, I hereby undertake to execute a deed of partnership to you for one-eighth share in the profits of O. music-hall, to be drawn up under the Limited Partne Act of 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86."[3] This is not a contract for a s of profits within the Act, but constitutes a partnership at in which, as between A. and B., B. is to share profit wit being liable for loss.[4]

8. B. & Co. are traders in partnership. A. lends mon the firm on a contract in writing, under which B. & Co. a among other things, to repay the loan at the end of partnership, to conform to the partnership deed, which be open to A.'s inspection, and to pay annually on accou profits a definite share of net profits during the continu of the loan. The agreement also contains a provision th the event of A.'s bankruptcy B. & Co. may pay off the

---

[1] In *Reade* v. *Bentley* (1858), 4 K. & J. 656, Lord Hatherley, V.-C. Wood, seems to have thought the "half-profits" co did create a partnership. Lord Justice Lindley (On Partne 14, note (*y*)) thinks otherwise. So did the Court in the Scotc of *Venables* v. *Wood*, there cited by him (see next note); but even if there had been a partnership, it was very difficult to out that the debt sued for was a partnership debt.

[2] *Venables* v. *Wood* (1839), 3 Ross, L. C. on Commercial 529; cp. *Wilson* v. *Whitehead* (1842), 10 M. & W. 503; 12 Exch. 43.

[3] The present clause (*d*) of sub-sect. 3 is equivalent to sect this Act, which it superseded. The Act of 28 & 29 Vict. is re by the principal Act (s. 48, below).

[4] *Syers* v. *Syers* (1876), 1 Ap. Ca. 174.

and determine the agreement, a provision for settlement of accounts at the end of the partnership, and payment of the loan and stipulated share of profits out of assets, subject to the refunding by A. of any sum not exceeding the amount of the original advance which may appear to have been overpaid on account of profits, and an arbitration clause. The agreement expressly purports to be for an advance by way of loan under the provisions of 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86.[1] This transaction is merely colourable as a loan, and is not within the Act, and A. is liable as a partner for the debts of B. & Co.[2]

9. A., B., and C. enter into an agreement in writing, expressly referring to 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86,[1] and reciting that A. and B. have agreed to become partners in a certain business, and have requested C. to lend them £10,000 to be invested in it. The agreement declares that the money is advanced by C. to A. and B. by way of loan under the 1st section of the Act, and such advance shall not be considered to make C. a partner. This sum of £10,000 appears by the agreement to be, and in fact is, the whole capital of the business.

By other clauses of the agreement C. is entitled to inspect the books and receive a copy of the annual account, and to share profits in a fixed proportion, and has the option of demanding a dissolution of the partnership and conducting the liquidation of the business in certain events. C.'s capital invested in the business is not to be withdrawn till the termination of the partnership. Under this agreement C. is a partner with A. and B.[3]

General limitations of the idea of partnership.

The first section has laid down in general terms what partnership is. The second section guards the principle enunciated in the first. It excludes, in the first and second sub-sections, various relations of two or more persons to property held jointly or in common, and the returns derived from such property, which at first sight may appear to resemble partnership, but do not really satisfy

[1] See note [3] on opposite page.

[2] *Pooley* v. *Driver* (1876), 5 Ch. D. 458.

[3] *Ex parte Delhasse* (1877-8), 7 Ch. Div. 511.

the fundamental condition of "carrying on a business in common with a view of profit." As a matter of history, the conception of partnership has been worked out in our Courts through the necessity of attending to distinctions of this kind. It has therefore been thought convenient to preserve the original arrangement of this work for purposes of exposition, and give the authorities by which this distinction is established at the very outset of the subject, in the commentary on sect. 1, though in the Act their effect is stated in sect. 2.

Special provisions as to sharing profits.

The third sub-section has a very different history. From the latter part of the eighteenth till past the middle of the present century the prevailing doctrine was that anyone who shared in the profits of a business (at all events profits in the correct sense, net profits as opposed to gross returns, or gross profits as they were sometimes improperly called) must be liable as a partner.[1] The decision of the House of Lords in *Cox* v. *Hickman*[2] showed this doctrine to be erroneous. The true doctrine, as laid down in recent authorities, and now declared by the Act, is that sharing profits is evidence of partnership, but is not conclusive. We have to look not merely at the fact that profits are shared, but at the real intention and contract of the parties as shown by the whole facts of the case.[3] Where one term of a contract creates a right to share profits, it is not correct to take that term as if it stood alone and presume a partnership from it, and then construe the rest of the agreement under the influence of that presumption. Sharing profits, if unexplained, is evidence of partnership: but where there is an express agreement the

[1] See the authorities epitomized, Lindley, 26—30.

[2] P. 12, above.

[3] *Mollwo, March & Co.* v. *Court of Wards* (1872), L. R. 4 P. C. 419, 435.

agreement must from the first be looked to as a whole to arrive at the true intention.[1]

It took several years, however, to work out the consequences of *Cox* v. *Hickman*.[2] For some time they were still imperfectly understood, even by some of the noble and learned persons who had taken part in the decision. Various attempts were made by private persons to procure Parliament to pass Bills for authorizing limited partnerships such as have long been allowed in the United States, after the pattern of the Continental *société en commandite*. These attempts were so far effectual as to lead to the Ministry of the day framing and passing, in 1865, an Act, sometimes cited as Bovill's Act,[3] which was then supposed by every one concerned to make a material change in the law, but really added little or nothing to the effect of *Cox* v. *Hickman*. The provisions of this Act, repealed and re-enacted by the principal Act, are exhibited in the sub-section now before us in their proper connexion, as rules for particular cases under a more general rule, which are of special practical importance, but which do not prevent or limit the application of the general rule to other analogous cases. On the other hand, the Act is not intended to protect, and will not protect, persons who attempt to combine the powers of a partner with the immunities of a creditor by means of nominal loans. There must be not only an advance of money to the business, but a loan to a real debtor who is personally liable.[4]

---

[1] *Badeley* v. *Consolidated Bank* (1888), 38 Ch. Div. 238.
[2] P. 12, above.
[3] 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86.
[4] See illustrations 7, 8, 9, above.

Part I.

Sect. 2.

"Primâ facie."

The proviso at the end of clause (*d*) is more explicit than the corresponding words in Bovill's Act.[1]

It is to be regretted that the learning and scholarship of both Houses of Parliament has not been able to devise a better English equivalent for the barbarous "*primâ facie*," which, though common and convenient in everyday professional usage, is hardly becoming in an Act of Parliament.

Postponement of rights of person lending or selling in consideration of share of profits in case of insolvency.

3. In the event of any person to whom money has been advanced by way of loan upon such a contract as is mentioned in the last foregoing section, or of any buyer of a goodwill in consideration of a share of the profits of the business, being adjudged a bankrupt, entering into an arrangement to pay his creditors less than twenty shillings in the pound, or dying in insolvent circumstances, the lender of the loan shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of his loan, and the seller of the goodwill shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of the share of profits contracted for, until the claims of the other creditors of the borrower or buyer for valuable consideration in money or money's worth have been satisfied.

This section corresponds to s. 5 of Bovill's Act, and the decisions on that section will still be applicable.

Exclusion of

The creditor who has lent money in consideration of a

---

[1] As to which see *Syers* v. *Syers* (1876), 1 App. Ca. 174; *Pooley* v. *Driver* (1876), 5 Ch. D. at p. 468.

creditor sharing profits from competition with others is absolute.

share of profits is excluded absolutely and according to the literal terms of the Act from competing with other creditors. It does not matter whether they were or were not creditors during the continuance of the loan, nor whether they were creditors in the business or not. Nor can such a creditor prove his debt in the bankruptcy until all the other creditors are paid.[1] But if, during the same time, he has lent other sums at a fixed rate of interest, he may recover those sums like any other creditor.[2] If it were sought to evade this prohibition and make the Act an instrument of fraud, by advancing a small sum in consideration of a large share of profits, and a large sum at fixed interest, the lender would probably be treated as a partner.[3] The operation of this section is not excluded by lending money for fixed interest and a sum equal to a specified share of profits, and calling that additional sum a salary.[4]

This express postponement of the creditor receiving a share of profits has the effect of putting him approximately in the position of a true limited partner, or *commanditaire* in the French terminology. For some reason which I have never been able to understand, people in this country seem to find almost invincible difficulty in grasping the conception of a partner with limited liability who, being a true partner, is not a creditor of the firm at all, so that there can be no question of his competing with creditors in respect of his capital. Yet the position of a shareholder in a limited company (which is essentially the same thing) is now quite familiar.

It is to be observed that this section "does not deprive

---

1 *Ex parte Taylor* (1879), 12 Ch. Div. 366, 379.

2 *Ex parte Mills* (1873), 8 Ch. 569.

3 *Ex parte Mills* (1873), 8 Ch. at pp. 574-6.

4 *Re Stone* (1886), 33 Ch. D. 541.

Part I.

Sect. 3.

the lender of any security he may take for his money;" if he has taken a mortgage, for instance, his rights as mortgagee are not affected,[1] and he may enforce any such security by way of foreclosure or sale.[2]

Meaning of firm.

4.—(1.) Persons who have entered into partnership with one another are for the purposes of this Act called collectively a firm,[3] and the name under which their business is carried on is called the firm-name.

(2.) In Scotland a firm is a legal person distinct from the partners of whom it is composed, but an individual partner may be charged on a decree or diligence directed against the firm, and on payment of the debts is entitled to relief *pro ratâ* from the firm and its other members.

Firm not recognized as artificial person in England.

The law of England knows nothing of the firm as a body or artificial person distinct from the members composing it, though the firm is so treated by the universal practice of merchants and by the law of Scotland. In England the firm-name may be used in legal instruments both by the partners themselves and by other persons as a collective description of the persons who are partners in the firm at the time to which the description refers:[4] and under the Rules of the Supreme Court actions may now be brought by and against partners in the name of their

[1] Lindley, 37; *Ex parte Sheil* (1877), 4 Ch. Div. 789.

[2] *Badeley* v. *Consolidated Bank* (1888), 38 Ch. Div. 239 (affirming on this point the decision below, 34 Ch. D. 536).

[3] Cf. I. C. A. s. 239.

[4] Lindley, 112.

firm.[1] An action between a partner and the firm, or between two firms having a common member, was impossible at common law, and it has not yet been decided that it is possible since the Judicature Acts; but Lord Justice Lindley's opinion is in favour of such actions being now maintainable, and, in the former case, probably in the firm-name.[2] Nevertheless the general doctrine that "there is no such thing as a firm known to the law"[3] remains in force. In Scotland, on the other hand, the firm is a "separate person"; not only can it sue and be sued in the "social name," but it may sue and be sued by its own members, and firms having one or more members in common may sue each other.[4]

Otherwise in Scotland.

The rules governing the use of firm or trade names obviously belong, properly speaking, not to the law of partnership, but to that sub-division of the general law of ownership which has to do with copyright and other analogous rights. Still it is thought that some short remarks upon them may be useful in this place.

What use of names is lawful.

Generally speaking, every man is by the law of England free to call himself by what name he chooses, or by different names for different purposes,[5] so long as he does not use this liberty as the means of fraud or of interfering with other substantive rights of his fellow-citizens. And this

---

[1] Order ix. r. 6, etc. See Part II. below, p. 129, *sqq.*

[2] Lindley, 265, 267.

[3] James, L.J., *Ex parte Corbett* (1880), 14 Ch. Div. at p. 126.

[4] Bell, Pr. of Law of Scotland, § 357; Second Report of the Mercantile Law Commission, 18, 141. Where the firm-name is merely descriptive and impersonal, however, as "The Carron Iron Company," some of the members must be joined by name in the action.

[5] See the note in 3 Dav. Conv. pt. i. 357—362. Strictly speaking, this does not apply to names of baptism. The same or greater freedom existed in the Roman law, which allowed a change of *nomen*, *prænomen*, or *cognomen* alike. C. 9, 25, *de mutat. nom.* 1.

Part I.

Sect. 4.

extends to commercial transactions as well as to the other affairs of life: "Individuals may carry on business under any name and style they may choose to adopt."[1] The style of the firm need not and often does not express the name of any actual member of it. It may contain, and often does contain, other names, or no individual names at all. On the other hand, although no man is to be prevented from carrying on any lawful business in his own name by the mere fact of his name and business being like another's,[2] yet the mere fact of the name itself being his own does not give him any right or licence to do so with such additions or in such a manner as to deceive the public, and make them believe they are dealing with some one else.[3]

Assumption of corporate name.

It is said to be an offence against the prerogative of the Crown for private persons to "assume to act as a corporation." But it is by no means clear how it can be punished (though possibly the Queen's Bench Division may have jurisdiction to punish it by fine).[4] And at all events the use of a description such as "Company," which

[1] Per Erle, C.J., *Maughan* v. *Sharpe* (1864), 17 C. B. N. S. at p. 462; 34 L. J. C. P. 19; and see remarks of Jessel, M.R., in *Merchant Banking Co. of London* v. *Merchants' Joint Stock Bank* (1878), 9 Ch. D. 560; *Levy* v. *Walker* (1879), 10 Ch. Div. 436, 445.

[2] *Burgess* v. *Burgess* (1853), 3 D. M. G. 896; *Turton* v. *Turton* (1889), 42 Ch. Div. 128; 58 L. J. Ch. 677.

[3] *Holloway* v. *Holloway* (1850), 13 Beav. 209; *Massam* v. *Thorley's Cattle Food Co.* (1880), 14 Ch. Div. 748; *Tussaud* v. *Tussaud* (1890), 44 Ch. D. 678.

[4] The attempt to establish a guild or "communa" without warrant was formerly punishable by fine. Madox, Hist. Ex. i. 562, gives several instances from 26 H. 2. Many of these "adulterine guilds," as they are called, in London and Middlesex; the burgesses of Totnes and of Bodmin; and Ailwin the mercer and other townsmen of Gloucester, were amerced in considerable sums on this account. See Stubbs, Const. Hist. i. 418. It can hardly be said, however, that these bodies "assumed to act as corporations" in the modern technical sense.

by common usage is applicable to incorporated and unincorporated associations alike, does not amount to the offence in question.[1]

Foreign laws as to trade names.

The laws of Continental states are much more strict and definite as to the use of trade names. In France the style of a commercial firm (*raison sociale*) must contain no other names than those of actual partners.[2] In Germany it must, upon the first constitution of the firm, contain the name of at least one actual partner, and must not contain the name of any one who is not a partner;[3] but when the name of the firm is once established in conformity with these rules, it may be continued notwithstanding an assignment of the business, or changes in the persons who are partners for the time being, subject to certain consents being given.[4]

Exclusive right to trade names analogous to property in trade mark.

But although "in this country we do not recognize the absolute right of a person to a particular name to the extent of entitling him to prevent the assumption of that name by a stranger," yet "the right to the exclusive use of a name in connexion with a trade or business is familiar to our law."[5] This right is analogous to, but not identical with, the right to a trade mark proper. The right of the possessor of a trade mark in the strict sense (which is now subject to statutory conditions under the Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, 1883, 46 & 47 Vict. c. 57), is to prevent competitors from trading on his reputation, and passing off their wares as his own by means of copies or colourable imitations of the visible sign or device which he

---

[1] Lindley, 93.

[2] Code de Commerce, 21. For the French law as to the use of family names generally, see *Du Boulay* v. *Du Boulay* (1869), L. R. 2 P. C. 430.

[3] Handelsgesetzbuch, 17.

[4] Handelsgesetzbuch, 23, 24.

[5] *Du Boulay* v. *Du Boulay* (1869), L. R. 2 P. C. 430, 441.

Part I.
Sect. 4.

has appropriated to his business; and the right of the possessor of a trade name stands on the like footing. "The principle upon which the cases on this subject proceed is not that there is property in the word, but that it is a fraud on a person who has established a trade, and carries it on under a given name, that some other person should assume the same name, or the same name with a slight alteration, in such a way as to induce persons to deal with him in the belief that they are dealing with the person who has given a reputation to the name."[1]

May be infringed by means of trade marks apart from infringement of trade mark as such.

The right to a particular name may likewise be infringed circuitously by means of a trade mark fitted to bring goods into the market under a deceptive name. In such a case the first appropriator of the name has his remedy no less than if the name had been directly adopted by his rival, and it is no answer to his complaint to say that there is no such physical resemblance between the trade marks as would deceive a customer of ordinary caution. The trade mark complained of may be free from offence in its primary character and office as a visible symbol; but that will be no excuse for a breach of the distinct duty to respect the trade names as well as the trade marks of other dealers.[2] And it is immaterial whether there be any fraudulent intention or not.[3]

---

[1] Giffard, L.J., in *Lee* v. *Haley* (1869), 5 Ch. at p. 161. The same principle has been acted on by the Courts of France: Sirey, Codes Annotés, on Code de Commerce, 18, 19, no. 46 of note.

[2] *Seixo* v. *Provezende* (1865), 1 Ch. 192. The leading authorities on this and the allied subject of trade marks are collected in *Cope* v. *Evans* (1874), 18 Eq. 138; see too the explanations and distinctions given in *Singer Manufacturing Co.* v. *Wilson* (1876), 2 Ch. Div. at pp. 441 *seq.*, by Jessel, M.R., and S. C. in C. A. *ib.* 451 *seq.*; and further, on the subject generally, per Lord Blackburn, *Singer*

[3] *Hendriks* v. *Montagu* (1881), 17 Ch. Div. 638.

Whether action lies against corporation for trading in its corporate name, where the name itself is an infringement of existing trade name.

Where a name of incorporation is such as to be, if used for trading purposes, an infringement of an existing trade name, it is doubtful whether an action can be maintained against the corporation for trading in its corporate name, or whether the only remedy is not against those persons individually who procured that name to be given.[1] But such an action, it is submitted, may well lie. For though it may be true that the corporation has no power to trade under any other name than its proper name of incorporation, yet it is in no way bound to trade at all; and if it has a name under which it cannot trade without interfering with other persons' rights, that is its misfortune, but can surely make no difference to their rights.

No trade name without actual business.

There can be no trade name unless in connexion with an existing business. A man cannot appropriate a name for this purpose by the mere announcement of his intention to trade under it.[1]

Relations of Partners to Persons dealing with them.

Power of partner to bind the firm.

5. Every partner is an agent of the firm and his other partners for the purpose of the business of the partnership; and the acts of every partner who does any act for carrying on in the usual way business of the kind carried on by the firm of which he is a member bind the firm and his partners, unless the

---

Manufacturing Co. v. *Loog* (1882), 8 App. Ca. 29. Our Courts have often had great difficulty in drawing the line between legitimate protection of one's business identity, if one may so speak, and attempts to monopolize elements of commercial value at the expense of other traders no less entitled to make use of them. See *Eno* v. *Dunn* (1890), 15 App. Ca. 252.

[1] *Lawson* v. *Bank of London* (1856), 18 C. B. N. S. 84; 25 L. J. C. P. 188.

Part I.

Sect. 5.

partner so acting has in fact no authority to act for the firm in the particular matter, and the person with whom he is dealing either knows that he has[1] no authority, or does not know or believe him to be a partner.

"Generally speaking, a partner has full authority to deal with the partnership property for partnership purposes."[2]

"Ordinary partnerships are by the law assumed and presumed to be based on the mutual trust and confidence of each partner in the skill, knowledge, and integrity of every other partner. As between the partners and the outside world (whatever may be their private arrangements between themselves), each partner is the unlimited agent of every other in every matter connected with the partnership business, or which he represents as partnership business, and not being in its nature beyond the scope of the partnership."[3]

Except where he has neither apparent nor real authority.

The exception in the event of the partner having no authority, and also not appearing to the other party to have it (or even being known not to have it, in which case no difficulty can be felt), is not established by any direct decision. But it was said in a modern case by Cleasby, B., that partnership does not always, and especially does not in these circumstances, imply mutual agency.

"In the common case of a partnership, where by the terms of the partnership all the capital is supplied by A., and the business is to be carried on by B. and C., in their

---

[1] Cp. I. C. A. 251.

[2] Lord Westbury in *Ex parte Darlington, &c. Banking Co.* (1864), 4 D. J. S. 581, 585.

[3] James, L.J., in *Baird's Case* (1870), 5 Ch. at p. 733.

own names, it being a stipulation in the contract that A. shall not appear in the business or interfere in its management; that he shall neither buy nor sell, nor draw nor accept bills; no one would say that as among themselves there was any agency of each one for the others. If, indeed, a mere dormant partner were known to be a partner, and the limitation of his authority were not known, he might be able to draw bills and give orders for goods which would bind his co-partners, but in the ordinary case this would not be so, and he would not in the slightest degree be in the position of an agent for them."[1]

What kind of acts in general bind the firm.

The acts of a partner done in the name of a firm will not bind the firm merely because they are convenient, or prudent, or even necessary for the particular occasion. The question is, what is necessary for the usual conduct of the partnership business; that is the limit of each partner's general authority: he is the general agent of the firm, but he is no more. "A power to do what is usual does not include a power to do what is unusual, however urgent."[2]

Whether a particular act is "necessary to the transaction of a business in the way in which it is usually carried on" is a question "to be determined by the nature of the business, and by the practice of persons engaged in it."[3] This must once have been a question of fact in all cases, as it still would be in a new case. But as to a certain number of frequent and important transactions, there are well understood usages extending to all trading partnerships, and now constantly recognized by the Court; these have become in effect rules of law, and it seems best to give them as such, and this we proceed to do. In other

[1] Cleasby, B., in *Holme* v. *Hammond* (1872), L. R. 7 Ex. at p. 233.

[2] Lindley, 126.

[3] Lindley, 127.

Part I.
Sect. 5.

words, there are many kinds of business in which it is so notoriously needful or useful to issue negotiable instruments, borrow money, and so following, in the ordinary course of affairs, that the existence or validity of the usage is no longer a question of fact. But there is no authoritative list or definition of the kinds of business which are "trades" in this sense. Thus it is hardly possible to frame a statement which shall be quite satisfactory in form.

Implied authority of partners in trade as to certain transactions.

It seems however that, subject to the limitations which will appear, every partner may bind the firm by any of the following acts:

a. He may sell any goods or personal chattels of the firm.

b. He may purchase on account of the firm any goods of a kind necessary for or usually employed in the business carried on by it.

c. He may receive payment of debts due to the firm, and give receipts or releases for them.

d. He may engage servants for the partnership business.

And it seems that if the partnership is in trade, every partner may also bind the firm by any of the following acts:

e. He may accept, make, and issue bills and other negotiable instruments in the name of the firm.[1]

f. He may borrow money on the credit of the firm.

---

[1] Cp. the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, s. 23, and Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, 3rd ed., p. 59 *sqq*. Where the firm-name is also the name of an individual member of the firm who does not carry on any separate business, a bill of exchange, drawn, accepted, or indorsed in that name is presumed to be a partnership bill, and if the other partners are sued on it the burthen of proof is on them to show that the name was signed as that of the individual partner and not as that of the firm: *Yorkshire Banking Co.* v. *Beatson* (1880), 5 C. P. Div. 109, 121.

g. He may for that purpose pledge any goods or personal chattels belonging to the firm.

h. He may [probably] for the like purpose make an equitable mortgage by deposit of deeds or otherwise of real estate or chattels real belonging to the firm.

The general powers of partners as agents of the firm are summed up by Story in a passage which has been adopted by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council:[1]—

"Every partner is in contemplation of law the general and accredited agent of the partnership, or as it is sometimes expressed, each partner is *præpositus negotiis societatis*, and may consequently bind all the other partners by his acts in all matters which are within the scope and objects of the partnership. Hence, if the partnership be of a general commercial nature, he may pledge or sell the partnership property; he may buy goods on account of the partnership; he may borrow money, contract debts, and pay debts on account of the partnership; he may draw, make, sign, indorse, accept, transfer, negotiate, and procure to be discounted promissory notes, bills of exchange, cheques and other negotiable paper in the name and on account of the partnership."

The particular transactions in which the power of a partner to bind the firm has been called in question, and either upheld or disallowed, are exhaustively considered by Lord Justice Lindley (Partnership, 128—147). A certain number of the leading heads may here be selected by way of illustration. The distinction between the powers of partners in trading and non-trading firms is perhaps not quite clear on the authorities; and Story, as we have just

---

[1] Story on Agency, § 124; *Bank of Australasia* v. *Breillat* (1847), 6 Moo. P. C. at p. 193.

Part I.
Sect. 5.

seen, did not venture on anything more definite thai general commercial nature" to explain what the differ between a trading and a non-trading business was; b is believed that the existing practice and understan are correctly represented by the statement in the text.

Authority to bind the Firm implied.

Negotiable instruments.

The power of binding the firm by negotiable instrum is one of the most frequent and important.

In trading partnerships every partner has this p unless specially restrained by agreement.[1] In the cas a non-trading partnership those who seek to hold the bound must prove that such a course of dealing is neces or usual in the particular business. In the case, agai an association "too numerous to act in the way tha ordinary partnership does,"[2] whose affairs are under exclusive management of a small number of its membe in other words, an unincorporated company—the presu tion of authority does not exist either for this purpos in the other cases where partners have in general implied authority; for the ordinary authority of a par is founded on the mutual confidence involved, in ordi cases, in the contract of partnership; and this confid is excluded when the members of the association personally unknown to one another.

Exception as to directors of numerous associations.

In such a case those who are mere shareholders hav power at all to bind the rest, and the directors or ma ing members have no more than has been conferre

---

[1] Lindley, 129; *Bank of Australasia* v. *Breillat* (1847), 6 P. C. at p. 194; *Ex parte Darlington, &c. Banking Company* (1 4 D. J. S. at p. 585. Brokers and commission agents are not tr within the meaning of this rule, *Yates* v. *Dalton* (1858), 28 Ex. 69.

[2] 3 D. M. G. 477 (1854).

them expressly or by necessary implication in the constitution of the particular society.[1] But since the Companies Acts this rule is not likely to have much practical application.

It seems indeed a not untenable suggestion that the fixing of the number of twenty by the Companies Act, 1862, as the superior limit of an ordinary partnership must be taken as a legislative declaration that no smaller number can be considered "too numerous to act in the way that an ordinary partnership does." The general aim and policy of the Act, it might be urged, was to leave no middle term between an ordinary partnership and a company regularly formed under the Act. In point of fact, however, associations of seven or more persons who do not mean to act as partners in the ordinary sense will almost always seek to be registered as limited companies; and the question here suggested is perhaps merely curious.

Borrowing money.

Every partner in a trading firm has an implied authority to borrow money for the purposes of the business on the credit of the firm.[2] The directors of a numerous association, according to the rule above explained, have no such authority beyond what may have been specially committed to them.[3]

Sale and pledge of partnership property.

Every partner has implied authority to dispose, either by way of sale or (where he has power to borrow on the credit of the firm) by way of pledge, of any part of the goods or personal property belonging to the partnership,[4] unless it is known to the lender or purchaser that it is the intention of the partner offering to dispose of partnership property

---

[1] *Dickinson* v. *Valpy* (1829), 10 B. & C. 128, and other authorities referred to in Lindley, 185; Principles of Contract, 128.

[2] *Bank of Australasia* v. *Breillat* (1847), 6 Moo. P. C. 152, 194.

[3] *Burmester* v. *Norris* (1851), 6 Ex. 796; 21 L. J. Exch. 43.

[4] Lindley, 146.

Part I.
Sect. 5.

to apply the proceeds to his own use instead of accounting for them to the firm.[1]

A partner having power to borrow on the credit of the firm may probably give a valid equitable security, by deposit of deeds or otherwise, over any real estate of the partnership.[2]

But a legal conveyance, whether by way of mortgage or otherwise, of real estate or chattels real of the firm, cannot be given except by all the partners, or with their express authority given by deed.[2]

Purchase.

A partner may buy on the credit of the firm any goods of a kind used in its business, and the firm will be bound, notwithstanding any subsequent misapplication of them by that partner.[3] This power extends to non-trading partnerships.[4]

Payment to and release by one partner.

Payment to one partner is a good payment to the firm,[5] and by parity of reason a release by one partner binds the firm, "because, as a debtor may lawfully pay his debt to one of them, he ought also to be able to obtain a discharge upon payment."[6]

Servants.

"One partner has implied authority to hire servants to perform the business of the partnership," and probably also to discharge them if the other partners do not object.[7]

Authority to bind the Firm not implied.

Deeds.

One partner cannot bind the others by deed without express authority (which must itself be under seal),[8] and

---

[1] *Ex parte Bonbonus* (1803), 8 Ves. 540.
[2] Lindley, 136, 139, 140.
[3] *Bond* v. *Gibson* (1808), 1 Camp. 185.
[4] Lindley, 144.
[5] Lindley, 135.
[6] Best, C.J., in *Stead* v. *Salt* (1825), 3 Bing. at p. 103.
[7] Lindley, 147.
[8] *Steiglitz* v. *Egginton* (1815), Holt, N. P. 141.

where the partnership articles are under seal, the fact of their being so does not of itself confer any authority for this purpose.[1]

Guaranties.

One partner cannot bind the others by giving a guaranty in the name of the firm, even if the act is in itself a reasonable and convenient one for effecting the purposes of the partnership business, unless such is the usage of that particular firm, or the general usage of other firms engaged in the like business:[2] in other words, there is no general implied authority for one partner to bind the firm by guaranty, but agreement may confer such authority as to a particular firm, or custom as to all firms engaged in a particular business. In the latter case, however, the force of the custom really depends on a presumed agreement among the partners that the business shall be conducted in the usual and customary manner.

Submission to arbitration.

It is not competent to one member of a partnership to bind the firm by a submission to arbitration.[3]

Partners bound by acts on behalf of firm.

6. An act or instrument relating to the business of the firm and done or executed in the firm-name, or in any other manner showing an intention to bind the firm, by any person thereto authorised, whether a partner or not, is binding on the firm and all the partners.

Provided that this section shall not affect any general rule of law relating to the execution of deeds or negotiable instruments.

Partner using

7. Where one partner pledges the credit of

---

[1] *Harrison* v. *Jackson* (1797), 7 T. R. 207.

[2] *Brettel* v. *Williams* (1849), 4 Ex. 623; 19 L. J. Ex. 121.

[3] *Stead* v. *Salt* (1825), 3 Bing. 101.

Part I.

Sect. 7.

credit of firm for private purposes.

the firm for a purpose apparently not connected with the firm's ordinary course of business, the firm is not bound, unless he is in fact specially authorised by the other partners; but this section does not affect any personal liability incurred by an individual partner.

Sect. 6 is too plain to need comment. The proviso shows, perhaps with abundant caution, that the enacting part does not dispense persons, merely because they happen to be acting as partners or agents of a firm, from executing formal instruments with the forms required by law.

Sect. 7 sums up the effect of long-accepted authorities, and seems purposely to leave an unsettled point where it was.

The passage already partly cited from Story (p. 29, above) continues as follows:

"The restrictions of this implied authority of partners to bind the partnership are apparent from what has been already stated. Each partner is an agent only in and for the business of the firm; and therefore his acts beyond that business will not bind the firm. Neither will his acts done in violation of his duty to the firm bind it when the other party to the transaction is cognizant of or co-operates in such breach of duty."[1]

Persons who "have notice or reason to believe that the thing done in the partnership name is done for the private purposes or on the separate account of the partner doing it,"[2] cannot say that they were misled by his apparent general authority. For his authority presumably exist

[1] Story on Agency, § 125; *Bank of Australasia* v. *Breillat* (1847), 6 Moo. P. C. at p. 194.

[2] *Ex parte Darlington, &c. Banking Co.* (1864), 4 D. J. S. at p. 585.

for the benefit and for the purposes of the firm, not for those of its individual members. The commonest case, indeed the only case at all common, to which this principle has to be applied, is that of one partner giving negotiable instruments or other security in the name of the firm to raise money (to the knowledge of the person advancing it) for his private purposes or for the satisfaction of his private debt.[1]

"The unexplained fact that a partnership security has been received from one of the partners in discharge of a separate claim against himself is a badge of fraud, or of such palpable negligence as amounts to fraud, which it is incumbent on the party who so took the security to remove, by showing either that the partner from whom he received it acted under the authority of the rest, or at least that he himself had reason to believe so."[2]

"If a person lends money to a partner for purposes for which he has no authority to borrow it on behalf of the partnership, the lender having notice of that want of authority cannot sue the firm."[3]

"When a separate creditor of one partner knows he has received money out of partnership funds, he must know at the same time that the partner so paying him is exceeding the authority implied in the partnership—that he is going beyond the scope of his agency; and express authority

---

[1] See the cases referred to in the next note, and *Heilbut* v. *Nevill* (1869—70), L. R. 4 C. P. 354, in Ex. Ch. 5 C. P. 478.

[2] Smith, Merc. Law, 43 (9th ed.), adopted by Keating and Byles, JJ., in *Levieson* v. *Lane* (1862), 13 C. B. N. S. 278; 32 L. J. C. P. 10; by Lord Westbury, in *Ex parte Darlington, &c. Banking Co.* (1864), 4 D. J. S. at p. 585; and by Cockburn, C.J. (subject to a doubt as to the last words, see below), in *Kendal* v. *Wood* (1871); (Ex. Ch.) L. R. 6 Ex. at p. 248.

[3] *Bank of Australasia* v. *Breillat* (1847), 6 Moo. P. C. at p. 196.

Part I.

Sect. 7.

therefore is necessary from the other partner to warran that payment."[1]

Whether the creditor may be entitled as against the firm by reasonable belief in the partner's authority.

It is doubtful whether a separate creditor thus takin partnership securities or funds from one partner is justifie even by having reasonable cause to believe in the existenc of a special authority; the opinion has been expressed b Cockburn, C.J., that he deals with him altogether at hi own peril.[2] But it may happen that the other partne whom the separate creditor seeks to bind has so conducte himself as to give reasonable ground for supposing ther is authority; and where he has done so, he may be pe sonally bound on the general principle of estoppel. Th rule is stated with this qualification or warning by Black burn, J., and Montague Smith, J.[3] And this case appea to be contemplated by the final clause of the sectio which, however, it will be observed, does not positivel impose or declare any liability.

Instances of the general rule.

Another special application of the rule, declared b sect. 7, was made in a case where two out of three part ners gave an acceptance in the name of the firm for a de incurred before the third had entered the partnershi This was held not to bind the new partner, for it was i effect the same thing as an attempt by a single partner t pledge the joint fund for his individual debts.[4]

Again, if a customer of a trading firm stipulates wit one of the partners for a special advantage in the condu of their business with him, for a consideration which good as between himself and that partner, but of no valu to the firm, the firm is not bound by this agreement, an

[1] Montague Smith, J., in *Kendal* v. *Wood* (1871), L. R. 6 Ex. a p. 253.

[2] L. R. 6 Ex. 248.

[3] L. R. 6 Ex. at pp. 251, 253.

[4] *Shirreff* v. *Wilks* (1800), 1 East, 48; see per Le Blanc, J.

incurs no obligation in respect of any business done in pursuance of it.[1]

The same principle applies to the rights of persons taking negotiable instruments indorsed in the name of the firm. Where a partner authorized to indorse bills in the partnership name and for partnership purposes indorses a bill in the name of the firm for his own private purposes, a holder who takes the bill, not knowing the indorsement to be for a purpose foreign to the partnership, can still recover against the other partners, notwithstanding the unauthorized character of the indorsement as between the partners;[2] but if he knows that the indorsement is in fact not for a partnership purpose he cannot recover.[3]

Effect of notice that firm will not be bound by acts of partner.

8. If it has been agreed between the partners that any restriction shall be placed on the power of any one or more of them to bind the firm, no act done in contravention of the agreement is binding on the firm with respect to persons having notice of the agreement.

Restrictive agreement inoperative if not notified.

It is clear law that if partners agree between themselves that the apparent authority of one or more of them shall be restricted, such an agreement is inoperative against persons having no notice of it.

"Where two or more persons are engaged as partners in an ordinary trade, each of them has an implied authority from the others to bind all by contracts entered into according to the usual course of business in that trade. . . .

---

[1] *Bignold* v. *Waterhouse* (1813), 1 M. & S. 255.

[2] *Lewis* v. *Reilly* (1841), 1 Q. B. 349.

[3] *Garland* v. *Jacomb* (1873), (Ex. Ch.) L. R. 8 Ex. 216.

Part I.
Sect. 8.

Partners may stipulate among themselves that some one of them only shall enter into particular contracts, or that as to certain of their contracts none shall be liable except those by whom they are actually made; but with such private arrangements third persons dealing with the firm without notice have no concern."[1]

Effect of notice.

Further, there are dicta to the effect that a creditor who deals with a partner as agent of the firm, having notice of a restrictive stipulation among the partners themselves cannot hold the firm bound;[2] and this view seems to be implied in the language of the present section, which copies almost word for word a similar provision of the Indian Contract Act (s. 251, Exception), namely :—

"If it has been agreed between the partners that any restriction shall be placed upon the power of any one of them, no act done in contravention of such agreement shall bind the firm with respect to persons having notice of such agreement."

If such is the effect, it is contrary to the opinion of Lord Justice Lindley, who points out that an agreement between the partners that certain things shall not be done is quite consistent with an intention that if they are done the firm shall nevertheless be answerable. All that the agreement necessarily means is that the transgressing partner shall indemnify the firm, not that the firm shall not be liable. There should be not merely a restriction of authority as between the partners, but a distinct warning to third persons dealing with the firm that if the forbidden acts are done the firm will not answer for them. If a partner tells a third person that he has ceased to be a partner, but hi

[1] Lord Cranworth, in *Cox* v. *Hickman* (1860), 8 H. L. C. at p. 304.

[2] *Lord Gallway* v. *Mathew* (1808), 10 East, 264; *Alderson* v. *Pope* 1 Camp. 404, *n.*

name is to continue in the firm for a certain time, this is not a disclaimer of responsibility, but means that he will be responsible for the debts of the firm contracted during the specified time;[1] and the cases seem closely parallel. The undoubted proposition that no agreement among partners, whether known or not to third persons, can avail to limit the amount of their liability for the debts of the firm, is also to some extent analogous.[2] Perhaps it may be found possible to construe the Act in a manner consistent with this.

Liability of partners.

9. Every partner in a firm is liable jointly with the other partners, and in Scotland severally also, for all debts and obligations of the firm incurred while he is a partner; and after his death his estate is also severally liable in a due course of administration for such debts and obligations, so far as they remain unsatisfied, but subject in England or Ireland to the prior payment of his separate debts.

The individual partner's liability for the dealings of the firm, whether he has himself taken an active part in them or not, is of the same nature as the liability of a principal for the acts of his agent, and is often treated as a species of it.[3] "Each individual partner constitutes the others his agents for the purpose of entering into all contracts for him within the scope of the partnership concern, and consequently is liable to the performance of all such con-

---

[1] *Brown* v. *Leonard* (1820), 2 Chitty, 120.

[2] Lindley, 174.

[3] See *Cox* v. *Hickman* (1860), 8 H. L. C. at pp. 304, 312.

Part I.

Sect. 9.

The liability not joint and several.

tracts in the same manner as if entered into personally by himself."[1]

It used to be stated that by the English rule of equity partnership debts are joint and several; but it was decided by the House of Lords in *Kendall* v. *Hamilton*[2] that they are joint only, except as to the estate of a deceased partner.[3] The facts of that case were in substance these: A and B., ostensibly trading in partnership, borrowed money of C., for which C. sued them and obtained judgment, but the judgment was not satisfied. Afterwards C. discovered that D., a solvent person, had been an undisclosed partner with A. and B. at the time of the loan as to the adventure in respect of which it was contracted. The law being settled that a judgment recovered against some of divers joint contractors is, even without satisfaction, a bar to an action against another of them alone, C.'s action was maintainable against D. only if D.'s liability for the loan was several as well as joint. It was held that there was no real authority for the supposed peculiarity of partnership debts as regards living partners; that the several liability of a deceased partner's estate was not an effect of the supposed rule, but a special and somewhat anomalous favour to creditors; and that in this case the debt was not joint and several, and C.'s action was barred. Lord Justice Lindley points out that the action was a pure common law action, and therefore the point could not have arisen in such a case before the Judicature Acts.[4]

In the case of a deceased partner's estate it does not matter in what order the partnership creditor pursues his concurrent remedies, provided the two following conditions

[1] Per Tindal, C.J., in *Fox* v. *Clifton* (1830), 6 Bing. at p. 776.

[2] 4 App. Ca. 504 (1879).

[3] As to the importance of this exception, cp. Lindley, 194, 195.

[4] Lindley, 193.

are substantially satisfied: first, he must not compete with the deceased partner's separate creditors; secondly, the surviving partner must be before the Court.[1]

The rule in *Kendall* v. *Hamilton* does not affect the position of a surety for a partner's debt, for he does not merely stand in the creditor's place as against the principal debtor, but has further distinct rights.[2]

And the rule of course does not affect such liabilities of partners as are on the special facts both joint and several.

For example, where partners have joined in a breach of trust there are separate causes of action as well as a joint one, and a judgment against the partners jointly does not of itself bar subsequent proceedings against their separate estates.[3]

Where judgment has been recovered against one partner, sued in the firm-name, on bills given in the firm-name for the price of goods sold, this judgment, though unsatisfied, is a bar to a subsequent action against the other partner for the price of the goods, the cause of action being substantially the same.[4] This, however, has been thought a considerable extension of the rule in *Kendall* v. *Hamilton*,[5] and it remains to be seen whether it will be finally accepted as law. The Act does not appear to affect the point.

The law of Scotland appears to be what the rule of English equity was, before *Kendall* v. *Hamilton*, supposed to be. So far as the result of that case is to establish a difference between the laws of the two countries, for which

---

1 *Re Hodgson, Beckett* v. *Ramsdale* (1885), 31 Ch. Div. 177.

2 *Badeley* v. *Consolidated Bank* (1886), 34 Ch. D. 536, 556. This point was not dealt with on appeal (1888), 38 Ch. Div. 238, as the C. A. held that there was no partnership at all.

3 *Re Davison, Ex parte Chandler* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 50.

4 *Cambefort & Co.* v. *Chapman* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 229.

5 Lindley, *Add.* lix.

Part I.

Sect. 9.

there seems to be no rational ground in any difference of mercantile usage, it is perhaps to be regretted.

Liability of the firm for wrongs.

10. Where, by any wrongful act or omission of any partner acting in the ordinary course of the business of the firm, or with the authority of his co-partners, loss or injury is caused to any person not being a partner in the firm, or any penalty is incurred, the firm is liable therefor to the same extent as the partner so acting or omitting to act.

Misapplication of money or property received for or in custody of the firm.

11. In the following cases; namely—

(*a*.) Where one partner acting within the scope of his apparent authority receives the money or property of a third person and misapplies it;[1] and

(*b*.) Where a firm in the course of its business receives money or property of a third person, and the money or property so received is misapplied by one or more of the partners while it is in the custody of the firm;[1]

the firm is liable to make good the loss.

Liability for wrongs joint and several.

12. Every partner is liable jointly with his co-partners and also severally[2] for everything

[1] Note the different wording of these clauses. Under clause (*a*) the receipt and misapplication of the money, &c., must be by the same partner. Under clause (*b*), the firm, having once become responsible, is liable for misapplication by any of its members. See *Blair* v. *Bromley* (1847), 2 Ph. 354; *St. Aubyn* v. *Smart* (1868), 3 Ch. 646; and *Plumer* v. *Gregory* (1874), 18 Eq. 621, 627.

[2] *Plumer* v. *Gregory*, last note.

for which the firm while he is a partner therein becomes liable under either of the two last preceding sections.

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. are partners in a bank, C. taking no active part in the business. D., a customer of the bank, deposits securities with the firm for safe custody, and these securities are sold by A. and B. without D.'s authority. The value of the securities is a partnership debt for which the firm is liable to D.; and C. or his estate is liable whether he knew of the sale or not.[1]

2. A. and B. are solicitors in partnership. C., a client of the firm, hands a sum of money to A. to be invested on a specific security. A. never invests it, but applies it to his own use. B. receives no part of the money, and knows nothing of the transaction. B. is liable to make good the loss, since receiving money to be invested on specified securities is part of the ordinary business of solicitors.[2]

3. If, the other facts being as in the last illustration, C. had given the money to A. with general directions to invest it for him, B. would not be liable, since it is no part of the ordinary business of solicitors to receive money to be invested at their discretion.[3]

4. J. and W. are in partnership as solicitors. P. pays £1,300 to J. and W. to be invested on a mortgage of specified real estate, and they jointly acknowledge the receipt of it for that purpose. Afterwards P. hands over £1,700 to W. on his representation that it will be invested on a mortgage of some real estate of F., another client of the firm, such estate not being specifically described. J. dies, and afterwards both these sums are fraudulently applied to his own use by W. W. dies, having paid interest to P. on the two sums till within a short time before his death, and his estate is insolvent. J.'s estate is liable to make good to P. the £1,300, with interest

---

[1] *Devaynes* v. *Noble, Clayton's Case,* (1816), 1 Mer. at pp. 572, 579.

[2] *Blair* v. *Bromley* (1847), 2 Ph. 354.

[3] *Harman* v. *Johnson* (1853), 2 E. & B. 61; 22 L. J. Q. B. 297.

Part I.
Sect. 12.

from the date when interest was last paid by W., but not the £1,700.[1]

5. A. and B., solicitors in partnership, have by the direction of C., a client, invested money for him on a mortgage, and have from time to time received the interest for him. A receives the principal money without directions from C., and without the knowledge of B., and misapplies it. B. is not liable, as it was no part of the firm's business to receive the principal money; but if the money when repaid had been passed through the account of the firm, B. would probably be liable.[2]

6. A., one of the partners in a banking firm, advises B., a customer, to sell certain securities of B.'s which are in the custody of the bank, and to invest the proceeds in another security to be provided by A. B. sells out by the agency of the bank in the usual way, and gives A. a cheque for the money, which he receives and misapplies without the knowledge of the other partners. The firm is not liable to make good the loss to B., as it is not part of the ordinary business of bankers to receive money generally for investment.[3]

7. A customer of a banking firm buys stock through the agency of the firm, which is transferred to A., one of the partners, in pursuance of an arrangement between the partners, and with the customer's knowledge and assent, but not at his request. A. sells out this stock without authority, and the proceeds are received by the firm. The firm is liable to make good the loss.[4]

8. A customer of a banking firm deposits with the firm a box containing securities. He afterwards authorizes one of the partners to take out some of these and replace them by certain others. That partner not only makes the changes he is authorized to make in the contents of the box, but makes

---

[1] *Plumer* v. *Gregory* (1874), 18 Eq. 621.

[2] *Sims* v. *Brutton* (1850), 5 Ex. 802; 20 L. J. Exch. 41, as corrected by Lord Justice Lindley's criticism, Lindley, 157; cp. *Cleather* v. *Twisden* (1883), 24 Ch. D. 731; *Cooper* v. *Prichard* (1883), 11 Q. B. Div. 351.

[3] *Bishop* v. *Countess of Jersey* (1854), 2 Drew. 143.

[4] *Devaynes* v. *Noble*, *Baring's Case* (1816), 1 Mer. at pp. 611, 614.

other changes without authority, and converts the customer's securities to his own use. The firm is not liable to make good the loss, as the separate authority given to one partner by the customer shows that he elected to deal with that partner alone and not as agent of the firm.[1]

9. A., one of the partners in a bank under the firm of M. and Co., forges a power of attorney from B., a customer of the bank, to himself and the other partners, and thereby procures a transfer of stock standing in B.'s name at the Bank of England. The proceeds of the stock are credited to M. and Co. in their pass-book with another bank, but there is no entry of the transaction in M. and Co.'s own books. The other partners in the firm of M. and Co. are liable to B., because it is within the scope of the firm's business to sell stock for its customers, and to receive the proceeds of the sale, and the sale took place and the money was received in the usual way [and because they might by the use of ordinary diligence have known of the payment and from what source it came].[2]

10. W. and J. are solicitors in partnership. A., B. and C., clients of the firm, have left moneys representing a fund in which they are interested in the hands of the firm for investment. After some delay a mortgage made to W. alone is, with the consent of A., B. and C., appropriated as a security for this fund. W. realizes the security, and misapplies the money without the knowledge of J. The firm is not liable, as A., B. and C. dealt with W. not as solicitor but as trustee,

---

[1] *Ex parte Eyre* (1842), 1 Ph. 227; cp. the remark of James, V.-C., 7 Eq. 516 (1869).

[2] *Marsh* v. *Keating* (1834), 2 Cl. & F. 250, 289; cp. Lord Justice Lindley's comments, Lindley, 155, and 160, note (*b*). If his comment is right, as it clearly is, one can hardly see what the knowledge or means of knowledge of the partners had to do with it; they were liable because money representing their customer's property had come, in an apparently regular course, though in truth by wrong, into the custody of the firm; but the point is treated as material in the opinion of the judges. The truth is that the rule as above given, by which the ordinary course of business is the primary test of the firm's liability, was developed only by later decisions.

Part I.

Sect. 12.

and the breach of duty did not happen while the money was in the hands of the firm.[1] But if there were facts showing that A., B. and C. dealt with W. as a member of the firm and the matter of the investment was treated as the business of the firm, the firm would be liable.[2]

Ground of liability.

The general principle on which the firm is held to be liable in cases of this class may be expressed in more than one form. It may be put on the ground "that the firm has in the ordinary course of its business obtained possession of the property of other people, and has then parted with it without their authority;"[3] or the analogy to other cases where the act of one partner binds the firm may be brought out by saying that the firm is to make compensation for the wrong of the defaulting partner, because the other members "held him out to the world as a person for whom they were responsible."[4]

General test on principle of agency.

The rules laid down in sects. 10 and 11 are really derived from the wider rule to the same effect which is one of the most familiar and important parts of the law of agency. The question is always whether the wrong-doer was acting as the agent of the firm and within the apparent scope of his agency. If the wrong is extraneous to the course of the partnership business, the other partners are no more liable than any other principal would be for the unauthorized act of his agent in a like case. The proposition that a principal is not liable for the wilful trespass or wrong of his agent is for most purposes sufficiently correct; but a more exact statement of the rule

---

[1] *Coomer* v. *Bromley* (1852), 5 De G. & Sm. 532; and see a fuller account of the case in Lindley, 159.

[2] *Cleather* v. *Twisden* (1883), 24 Ch. D. 731.

[3] Lindley, 154.

[4] Per James, V.-C., in *Earl of Dundonald* v. *Masterman* (1869), Eq. at p. 517.

would be that the principal is not liable if the agent goes out of his way to commit a wrong, whether with a wrongful intention or not. On the one hand, the principal may be liable for a manifest and wilful wrong if committed by the agent in the course of his employment, and for the purpose of serving the principal's interest in the matter in hand;[1] he is also liable for trespass committed by the agent under a mistake of fact, such that, if the facts had been as the agent supposed, the act done would have been not only lawful in itself, but within the scope of his lawful authority:[2] on the other hand, he is not liable for acts outside the agent's employment, though done in good faith and with a view to serve the principal's interest.[3]

It is by no means easy to assign the true ground of an employer's liability for his servant's unauthorized or even forbidden acts and defaults. Perhaps the master's duty is best understood if regarded not as arising from the relation of principal and agent, but as a general duty to see that his business is conducted with reasonable care for the safety of other people, analogous to the duty imposed on owners of real property to keep it in a safe condition as regards persons lawfully passing on the highway, or coming on the property itself by the owner's invitation. This view, which I have endeavoured to develop more fully in my work on the law of Torts, has more distinct countenance from both English and American authority than might be expected. But the subject is too large to dwell upon here.

---

[1] *Limpus* v. *General Omnibus Co.* (Ex. Ch. 1862), 1 H. & C. 526.

[2] *Bayley* v. *Manchester, &c. Railway Co.* (Ex. Ch. 1873), L. R. 8 C. P. 148.

[3] *Poulton* v. *L. & S. W. R. Co.* (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 534; *Allen* v. *L. & S. W. R. Co.* (1870), L. R. 6 Q. B. 65; *Bolingbroke* v. *Swindon Local Board* (1874), L. R. 9 C. P. 575.

Part I.

Sect. 12.

Special cases of misapplication of client's money by one partner.

Cases to which it has been sought, with or without success, to apply the principle stated in sect. 11 have generally arisen in the following manner. Some client of a firm of solicitors or bankers, reposing special confidence in one member of the firm, has intrusted him with money for investment: this has sometimes appeared in a regular course in the accounts of the firm, sometimes not. Then the money has been misapplied by the particular partner in question. When it is sought to charge the firm with making it good; it becomes important to determine whether the original transaction with the defaulting partner was in fact a partnership transaction, and if it was so, whether the duty of the firm was not determined before the default. The illustrations above given will show better than any further comments of a general kind how these questions are dealt with in practice.

Improper employment of trust-property for partnership purposes.

13. If a partner, being a trustee, improperly employs trust-property in the business or on the account of the partnership, no other partner is liable for the trust-property to the persons beneficially interested therein:

Provided as follows:—

(1.) This section shall not affect any liability incurred by any partner by reason of his having notice of a breach of trust; and

(2.) Nothing in this section shall prevent trust money from being followed and recovered from the firm if still in its possession or under its control.

Liability of partners for breach of

This section may be considered as inserted here for convenience. It does not properly belong to the law

trust by one not really a partnership liability.

of partnership. For only such persons can be liable for a breach of trust as are personally implicated in it by their own knowledge or culpable ignorance, besides the active defaulter or defaulters. Hence it could never be correctly supposed that a firm as such is liable merely because a breach of trust has been committed by one of its members, or that the individual partners are liable as partners. They are only joint wrong-doers to whom the fact of their being in partnership has furnished an occasion of wrong-doing. The case is not really analogous to that of money being received in a usual course on the credit of the partnership and misapplied: as may be seen by putting the stronger case of all the partners robbing a customer in the shop, or cheating him in some matter unconnected with the business, and crediting the firm with the money taken from him. Here it is obvious that the relation of partnership is not a material element in the resulting liability. Something will be said in another place, however, of a special kind of claims against partners as trustees or executors of a deceased partner which have often raised difficult and complicated questions.

Compare the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, s. 67: "If a partner, being a trustee, wrongfully employs trust-property in the business or on account of the partnership, no other partner is liable therefor in his personal capacity to the beneficiaries, unless he had notice of the breach of trust." By the interpretation clause, s. 3, "a person is said to have notice of a fact either when he actually knows that fact or when, but for wilful abstention from inquiry or gross negligence, he would have known it, or when information of the fact is given to or obtained by his agent under the circumstances mentioned in the Indian Contract Act, 1872, s. 229" (*i. e.*, in the course of the business transacted by him for the principal).

Part I.

Sect. 14.

Persons liable by "holding out."

14.—(1.) Every one who by words spoken or written or by conduct represents himself, or who knowingly suffers himself to be represented, as a partner in a particular firm, is liable as a partner to any one who has on the faith of any such representation given credit to the firm, whether the representation has or has not been made or communicated to the person so giving credit by or with the knowledge of the apparent partner making the representation or suffering it to be made.[1]

(2.) Provided that where after a partner's death the partnership business is continued in the old firm-name, the continued use of that name or of the deceased partner's name as part thereof shall not of itself make his executors or administrators estate or effects liable for any partnership debts contracted after his death.

This rule a branch of estoppel.

"Where a man holds himself out as a partner, or allows others to do it, he is then properly estopped from denying the character he has assumed, and upon the faith of which creditors may be presumed to have acted. A man so acting may be rightly held liable as a partner by estoppel."[2] The rule is, in fact, nothing else than a special application of the much wider principle of estoppel, which is that if any man has induced another, whether by assertion or by conduct, to believe in and to act upon the existence of a particular state of facts, he cannot be heard,

---

[1] Cp. I. C. A. 245, 246.

[2] Per Cur., *Mollwo, March & Co.* v. *Court of Wards* (1872), L. R. 4 P. C. at p. 435.

as against that other, to deny the truth of those facts.[1] It is therefore immaterial whether there is or is not in fact, or to the knowledge of the creditor, any sharing of profits. And it makes no difference even if the creditor knows of the existence of an agreement between the apparent partners that the party lending his name to the firm shall not have the rights or incur the liabilities of a partner. For his name, if lent upon a private indemnity as between the lender and borrower, is still lent for the very purpose of obtaining credit for the firm on the faith of his being responsible; and the duty of the other partners to indemnify him, so far from being inconsistent with his liability to third persons, is founded on it and assumes it as unqualified.[2]

What amounts to "holding out."

To constitute "holding out" there must be a real lending of the party's credit to the partnership. The use of a man's name without his knowledge cannot make him a partner by estoppel.[3] Also the use of his name must have been made known to the person who seeks to make him liable; otherwise there is no duty towards that person.[4] There may be a "holding out" without any direct communication by words or conduct between the parties. One who makes an assertion intending it to be repeated and acted upon, or even under such circumstances that it is likely to be repeated and acted upon by third persons, will be liable to those who afterwards hear of it and act upon it. "If the defendant informs A. B. that

---

[1] For fuller and more exact statements, see *Carr* v. *London and North Western Railway Company* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. at pp. 316, 317; Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence, Art. 102; Bigelow on the Law of Estoppel (Boston, Mass. 5th ed. 1890).

[2] Lindley, 40, 41.

[3] *Ib.* 50; *Fox* v. *Clifton* (1830), 6 Bing. 776, 794.

[4] *Ib.*: *Martyn* v. *Gray* (1863), 14 C. B. N. S. 824.

Part I.

Sect. 14.

he is a partner in a commercial establishment, and A. B. informs the plaintiff, and the plaintiff believing the defendant to be a member of the firm supplies goods to them, the defendant is liable for the price." If the party is not named, or even if his name is refused, but at the same time such a description is given as sufficiently identifies the person, the result is the same as if his name had been given as a partner.[1]

Doctrine of "holding out" applies to administration in bankruptcy.

The rule as to "holding out" extends to administration in bankruptcy. If two persons trade as partners, and buy goods on their credit as partners, and afterwards both become bankrupt, then, whatever the nature of the real agreement between themselves, the assets of the business must be administered as joint estate for the benefit of the creditors of the supposed firm.[2]

It does not apply to bind a deceased partner's estate.

The doctrine of "holding out" does not extend to bind the estate of a deceased partner where, after his death, the business of the firm is continued in the old name; and whether creditors of the firm know of his death or not is immaterial. "The executor of the deceased incurs no liability by the continued use of the old name."[3] Sub-sect. 2 declares the settled law on this point.

Liability of retired partners.

A partner who has retired from the firm may be liable on the principle of "holding out" for debts of the firm contracted afterwards, if he has omitted to give notice of his retirement to the creditors. But he cannot be thus liable to a creditor of the firm who did not know him to be a member while he was such in fact, and therefore cannot be supposed to have dealt with the firm on the

---

[1] Per Williams, J., *Martyn* v. *Gray* (1863), 14 C. B. N. S. at p. 841.

[2] *Re Rowland and Crankshaw* (1866), 1 Ch. 421; *Ex parte Hayman* (1878), 8 Ch. Div. 11.

[3] Lindley, 46, 605.

faith of having his credit to look to.[1] This is the meaning of the saying that "a dormant partner may retire from a firm without giving notice to the world."[2]

Principle of "holding out" not applicable to liability in tort.

There is one reported case[3] in which a retired partner was held liable for damage done by a cart belonging to the firm, on which his name still remained. But to make a man liable in tort as an apparent partner seems to involve confusion of principles. Liability by "holding out" rests on the presumption that credit was given to the firm on the strength of the apparent partner's name. This has no application to causes of action independent of contract: when, as in the case referred to, a carriage is run into by a cart, there can be no question of giving credit to the man whose name is on the cart. The fact that his name is there is evidence that the driver was in fact his servant,[4] until otherwise explained; when explained, and if the explanation is believed, it is no longer even that.

Admissions and representations of partners.

15. An admission or representation made by any partner concerning the partnership affairs, and in the ordinary course of its business, is evidence against the firm.[5]

An admission made by a partner, though relevant

---

[1] *Carter* v. *Whalley* (1830), 1 B. & Ad. 11.

[2] *Heath* v. *Sansom* (1832), 4 B. & Ad. 172, 177, per Patteson, J. On the subjects of this and of the preceding paragraph, see further Art. 53 below.

[3] *Stables* v. *Eley* (1825), 1 C. & P. 614. For the true principle, see *Quarman* v. *Burnett* (1840), 6 M. & W. at p. 508, where it is observed that a representation by holding out "can only conclude the defendants with respect to those who have altered their condition on the faith of its being true."

[4] Cp. Lindley, 47.

[5] *Wickham* v. *Wickham* (1855), 2 K. & J. 478, 491.

Part I.
Sect. 15.

against the firm, is of course not conclusive;[1] for an admission is not conclusive against the person actually making it. A definition of the term *admission*, and references to authorities on this subject, will be found in Mr. Justice Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence, Art. 15. Representations, however, may be conclusive by way of estoppel, or under some of the rules of equity which are in truth akin to the legal doctrine of estoppel, and rest on the same principle.

The rule does not apply to a representation made by one partner as to the extent of his own authority to bind the firm.[2] The necessity of this qualification is obvious, for otherwise one partner could bind the firm to anything whatever by merely representing himself as authorized to do so. The Legislature seems to have thought it too obvious for express mention.

Notice to acting partners to be notice to the firm.

16. Notice to any partner who habitually acts in the partnership business of any matter relating to partnership affairs operates as notice to the firm, except in the case of a fraud on the firm committed by or with the consent of that partner.[3]

There does not seem, before the Act, to have been any clear authority for confining the rule to acting partners. But it would obviously be neither just nor convenient to hold that notice to a dormant partner operated, without more, as notice to the firm.

---

[1] *Stead* v. *Salt* (1825), 3 Bing. at p. 103.

[2] *Ex parte Agace* (1792), 2 Cox. 312.

[3] Lindley, 141, 142; Jessel, M.R., in *Williamson* v. *Barbour* (1877), 9 Ch. D. at p. 535; cp. *Lacey* v. *Hill* (1876), 4 Ch. Div. at p. 549.

It is doubtful whether a firm is to be deemed to have notice of facts known to a partner before he became a member of the firm.[1] This doubt is not removed by the Act.

Liabilities of incoming and outgoing partners.

17.—(1.) A person who is admitted as a partner into an existing firm does not thereby become liable to the creditors of the firm for anything done before he became a partner.[2]

(2.) A partner who retires from a firm does not thereby cease to be liable for partnership debts or obligations incurred before his retirement.

(3.) A retiring partner may be discharged from any existing liabilities by an agreement to that effect between himself and the members of the firm as newly constituted and the creditors, and this agreement may be either express or inferred as a fact from the course of dealing between the creditors and the firm as newly constituted.[3]

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. are partners. D. is a creditor of the firm. A. retires from the firm, and B. and C., either alone or together with a new partner, E., take upon themselves the liabilities of the old firm. This alone does not affect D.'s right to obtain payment from A., B. and C., or A.'s liability to D.

[1] Jessel, M.R., in *Williamson* v. *Barbour* (last note):—"It has not, so far as I know, been held that notice to a man who afterwards becomes a partner is notice to the firm. It might be so held."

[2] Cp. I. C. A. 249.

[3] Lindley, 242, *sqq.*

Part I.
Sect. 17.

2. A partnership firm, consisting of A., B. and C., enters into a continuing contract with D., which is to run over a period of three years. After one year A. retires from the firm, taking a covenant from B. and C. to indemnify him against all liabilities under the contract. D. knows of A.'s retirement. A. remains liable to D. under the contract, and is bound by everything duly done under it by B. and C. after his retirement from the firm.[1]

3. A., B. and C. are bankers in partnership. A. dies, and B. and C. continue the business. D., E. and F., customers of the bank at the time of A.'s death, continue to deal with the bank in the usual way after they know of A.'s death. The firm afterwards becomes insolvent. A.'s estate remains liable to D., E. and F. for the balances due to them respectively at the time of A.'s death, less any sums subsequently drawn out.[2]

In the last case put, one customer, D., discovers that securities held by the bank for him have been sold without his authority in A.'s lifetime. Here A.'s estate is not discharged from being liable to make good the loss, for the additional reason that D. could not elect to discharge it from this particular liability before he knew of the wrongful sale.[3]

4. A. and B. are bankers in partnership. C. and D. are admitted as new partners, of which notice is given by circular to all the customers of the bank. A short time afterwards A. dies. Two years later B. dies, and the business is still continued under the same firm. The bank gets into difficulties, and at last stops payment. Depositors in the bank whose deposits were prior to A.'s death, and who knew of his death, and continued to receive interest on their deposits from the new partners, and have proved in the bankruptcy of C. and D. for the amount of their deposits, cannot now claim

---

[1] *Oakford* v. *European and American Steam Shipping Company* (1863), 1 H. & M. 182, 191. See also *Swire* v. *Redman* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 536.

[2] *Devaynes* v. *Noble, Sleech's Case* (1816), 1 Mer. 539, 569; *Clayton's Case* (1816), *ib.* 572, 604.

[3] *Clayton's Case* (1816), 1 Mer. 579.

against A.'s estate, for their conduct amounts to an acceptance of the liability of the new partners alone.[1]

5. A. and B. are partners. F. is a creditor of the firm. A. and B. take C. into partnership. C. brings in no capital. The assets and liabilities of the old firm are, by the consent of all the partners—but without any express provision in the new deed of partnership—transferred to and assumed by the new firm. The accounts are continued in the old books as if no change had taken place, and existing liabilities, including a portion of F.'s debt, are paid indiscriminately out of the blended assets of the old and the new firm. F. continues his dealings with the new firm on the same footing as with the old, knowing of the change and treating the partners in the new firm as his debtors. The new firm of A., B. and C. is liable to F.[2]

6. A. and B. are partners. A. retires, and B. takes C. into partnership, continuing the old firm-name. A customer who deals with the firm after this change, and without notice of it, may sue at his election A. and B., or B. and C.; but he cannot sue A., B. and C. jointly, nor sue A. after suing B. and C.[3]

Test of liability of new firm.

To determine whether an incoming partner has become liable to an existing creditor of the firm, two questions have to be considered :—

1st. Whether the new firm has assumed the liability to pay the debt.

2nd. Whether the creditor has agreed to accept the new firm as his debtors, and to discharge the old partnership from its liability.[4]

Novation.

Novation is the technical name for the contract of substituted liability, which is, of course, not confined to cases of partnership. As between the incoming partner and the

[1] *Bilborough* v. *Holmes* (1876), 5 Ch. D. 255.
[2] *Rolfe* v. *Flower* (1865), L. R. 1 P. C. 27.
[3] *Scarf* v. *Jardine* (1882) (H. L.), 7 App. Ca. 345.
Rolfe v. *Flower* (1865), L. R. 1 P. C. at p. 38.

Part I.
Sect. 17.

creditor, the consideration for the undertaking of the liability is the change of the creditor's existing rights.

Mere agreement between partners cannot operate as novation.

An agreement between the old partners and the incoming partner that he shall be liable for existing debts will not of itself give the creditors of the firm any right against him; for it is the rule of modern English law (though it was formerly otherwise in England, and now is in several American States) that not even the express intention of the parties to a contract can enable a third person for whose benefit it was made to enforce it. An incoming partner is liable, however, for new debts arising out of a continuing contract made by the firm before he joined it; as where the old firm had given a continuing order for the supply of a particular kind of goods.[1]

There is in law nothing to prevent a firm from stipulating with any creditor from the beginning that he shall look only to the members of the firm for the time being: the term *novation*, however, is not properly applicable to such a case.[2]

Revocation of continuing guaranty by change in firm.

18. A continuing guaranty or cautionary obligation given either to a firm or to a third person in respect of the transactions of a firm is, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, revoked as to future transactions by any change in the constitution of the firm to which, or of the firm in respect of the transactions of which, the guaranty or obligation was given.

This section is a substantial re-enactment, much con-

---

[1] Lindley, 207.

[2] This is involved in *Hort's Case* and *Grain's Case* (1875), 1 Ch. Div. 307, see per James, L.J., at p. 322, and cp. Lindley, 247, note (x).

densed and improved in expression, of provisions of the Mercantile Law Amendment Act of 1856 for England and Scotland respectively (see the repealing enactment, s. 48 below, and the Schedule). The present form is almost word for word from I. C. A. 260.

Evidence of intention that guaranty shall continue.

An intention that the promise shall continue to be binding, notwithstanding a change in the members of the firm, cannot be inferred from the mere fact that the primary liability is an indefinitely continuing one; as, for example, where the guaranty is for the sums to become due on a current account.[1] Such intention may appear "by necessary implication from the nature of the firm" where the members of the firm are numerous and frequently changing, and credit is not given to them individually, as in the case of an unincorporated insurance society.[2]

Relations of Partners to one another.

Variation by consent of terms of partnership.

19. The mutual rights and duties of partners, whether ascertained by agreement or defined by this Act, may be varied by the consent of all the partners, and such consent may be either express or inferred from a course of dealing.[3]

---

[1] *Backhouse* v. *Hall* (1865), 6 B. & S. 507, 520; 34 L. J. Q. B. 141.

[2] See *Metcalf* v. *Bruin* (1810), 12 East, 400.

[3] Cp. I. C. A. 252; *Const* v. *Harris* (1824), Turn. & R. 496, 517. "With respect to a partnership agreement, it is to be observed, that, all parties being competent to act as they please, they may put an end to or vary it at any moment; a partnership agreement is therefore open to variation from day to day, and the terms of such variations may not only be evidenced by writing, but also by the conduct of the parties in relation to the agreement and to their mode of conducting their business: when, therefore, there is a

Part I.

Sect. 19.

Illustrations.

1. It is agreed between partners that no one of them shall draw or accept bills in his own name without the concurrence of the others. Afterwards they habitually permit one of them to draw and accept bills in the name of the firm without such concurrence. This course of dealing shows a common consent to vary the terms of the original contract in that respect.[1]

2. Articles of partnership provide that a valuation of the partnership property shall be made on the annual account day for the purpose of settling the partnership accounts. The valuation is constantly made in a particular way for the space of many years, and acted upon by all the partners for the time being. The mode of valuation thus adopted cannot after this course of dealing be disputed by any partner or his representatives, though no particular mode of valuation is prescribed by the partnership articles, or even if the mode adopted is inconsistent with the terms of the articles.[2]

3. It is the practice of a firm, when debts are discovered to be bad, to debit them to the profit and loss account of the current year, without regard to the year in which they may have been reckoned as assets. A partner dies, and after the accounts have been made up for the last year of his interest in the firm, it is discovered that some of the supposed assets of that year are bad. His executors are entitled to be paid the amount appearing to stand to his credit on the last account day, without any deduction for the subsequently discovered loss.[3]

---

variation and alteration of the terms of a partnership, it does not follow that there was not a binding agreement at first. Partners, if they please, may, in the course of the partnership, daily come to a new arrangement for the purpose of having some addition or alteration in the terms on which they carry on business, provided those additions or alterations be made with the unanimous concurrence of all the partners": Lord Langdale, M.R., in *England* v. *Curling* (1844), 8 Beav. 129, 133.

[1] Lord Eldon in *Const* v. *Harris* (1824), Turn. & R. at p. 523.

[2] *Coventry* v. *Barclay* (1864), 3 D. J. S. 320.

[3] *Ex parte Barber* (1870), 5 Ch. 687.

Variations when assented to binding on partner's representatives.

It is an obvious corollary of the rule here set forth that persons claiming an interest in partnership property as representatives or assignees of any partner who has assented expressly or tacitly to a variation of the original terms of partnership are bound by his assent, and have no ground to complain of those terms having been departed from.[1]

Partnership property.

20.—(1.) All property and rights and interests in property originally brought into the partnership stock or acquired, whether by purchase or otherwise, on account of the firm, or for the purposes and in the course of the partnership business, are called in this Act partnership property, and must be held and applied by the partners exclusively for the purposes of the partnership and in accordance with the partnership agreement.

(2.) Provided that the legal estate or interest in any land,[2] or in Scotland the title to and interest in any heritable estate, which belongs to the partnership, shall devolve according to the nature and tenure thereof, and the general rules of law thereto applicable, but in trust, so far as necessary, for the persons beneficially interested in the land under this section.[3]

(3.) Where co-owners of an estate or interest in any land,[2] or in Scotland in any heritable

---

[1] *Const* v. *Harris* (1824), Turn. & R. at p. 524.

[2] By the Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 3, "land" includes "messuages, tenements, and hereditaments, houses, and buildings of any tenure."

[3] Cp. Lindley, 341.

Part I.
Sect. 20.

estate, not being itself partnership property, are partners as to profits made by the use of that land or estate, and purchase other land or estate out of the profits to be used in like manner, the land or estate so purchased belongs to them, in the absence of an agreement to the contrary, not as partners, but as co-owners for the same respective estates and interests as are held by them in the land or estate first mentioned at the date of the purchase.[1]

Illustrations.

1. Land bought in the name of one partner, and paid for by the firm or out of the profits of the partnership business, is partnership property unless a contrary intention appears.[2]

2. One partner in a firm buys railway shares in his own name, and without the authority of the other partners, but with the money and on account of the firm. These shares are partnership property.[3]

3. The goodwill of the business carried on by a firm, so far as it has a saleable value, is partnership property, unless the contrary can be shown.[4]

4. A. and B. take a lease of a colliery for the purpose of working it in partnership, and do so work it. The lease is partnership property.[5]

5. A. and B., being tenants in common of a colliery, begin to work it as partners. This does not make the colliery partnership property.[6]

6. If, in the case last stated, A. and B. purchase another

---

[1] Cp. Illustration 6.

[2] *Nerot* v. *Burnand* (1827), 4 Russ. 247; 2 Bli. N. S. 215; *Wedderburn* v. *Wedderburn* (1856), 22 Beav. at p. 104.

[3] *Ex parte Hinds* (1863), 3 De G. & Sm. 603.

[4] Lindley, 327. See more as to goodwill, p. 102, below.

[5] Lindley, 333; *Crawshay* v. *Maule* (1818), 1 Swanst. 495, 518, 523. *A fortiori*, where the colliery belongs to A. alone before the partnership: *Burdon* v. *Barkus* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 42.

colliery, and work it in partnership on the same terms as the first, the purchased colliery is not partnership property, but A. and B. are co-owners of it for the same shares and interests as they had in the old colliery.[1]

7. W., a nurseryman, devises the land on which his business is carried on and bequeaths the goodwill of the business to his three sons as tenants in common in equal shares. After his death the sons continue to carry on the business on the land in partnership. The land so devised to them is partnership property.[2]

8. A. is the owner of a cotton-mill. A., B. and C. enter into partnership as cotton-spinners, and it is agreed that the business shall be carried on at this mill. A valuation of the mill, fixed plant, and machinery is made, and the ascertained value is entered in the partnership books as A.'s capital, and he is credited with interest upon it as such in the accounts. During the partnership the mill is enlarged and improved, and other lands acquired and buildings erected for the same purposes, at the expense of the firm. The mill, plant, and machinery, as well as the lands afterwards purchased and the buildings thereon, are partnership property; and if, on a sale of the business, the purchase-money of the mill, plant, and machinery exceeds the value fixed at the commencement of the partnership, the excess is divisible as profits of the partnership business.[3]

Property bought with partnership money.

21. Unless the contrary intention appears, property bought with money belonging to the firm is deemed to have been bought on account of the firm.

Illustrations.

1. L. and M. are partners. M., having contracted for the purchase of lands called the T. estate, asks L. to share in it,

---

[1] Implied in *Steward* v. *Blakeway* (1869), 4 Ch. 603; though in that case it was treated as doubtful if there was a partnership at all.

[2] *Waterer* v. *Waterer* (1873), 15 Eq. 402.

[3] *Robinson* v. *Ashton* (1875), 20 Eq. 25.

Part I.
Sect. 21.

which he consents to do. The purchase-money and the amount of a subsisting mortgage debt on the land are paid out of the partnership funds, and the land is conveyed to L. and M. in undivided moieties. An account is opened in the books of the firm, called "the T. estate account," in which the estate is debited with all payments made by the firm on account thereof, and credited with the receipts. The partners build each a dwelling-house at his own expense on parts of the land, but no agreement for a partition is entered into. The whole of the estate is partnership property.[1]

2. Land is bought with partnership money on the account of one partner, and for his sole benefit, he becoming a debtor to the firm for the amount of the purchase-money. This land is not partnership property.[2]

3. [One of two partners expends partnership moneys in buying a ship, which is registered in his name alone. The ship is not partnership property.[3]]

Description of interest of partners in partnership property.

It is not quite clear whether the interest of partners in the partnership property is more correctly described as a tenancy in common or a joint tenancy without benefit of survivorship, but the difference appears to be merely verbal.[4]

It will be observed that the acquisition of land for partnership purposes need not be an acquisition by purchase to make the land partnership property. Land coming to partners by descent or devise will equally be partnership property, if, in the language of James, L.J., it is "substantially involved in the business."[5]

---

[1] *Ex parte M'Kenna* (*Bank of Engand Case*) (1861), 3 D. F. J. 645.

[2] 3 D. F. J. 659 (1861); *Smith* v. *Smith* (1800), 5 Ves. 189.

[3] *Walton* v. *Butler* (1861), 29 Beav. 428. This case as reported seems to go beyond the other authorities: but the facts are very briefly given, and there may have been circumstances which do not appear.

[4] Lindley, 339. It follows in theory that if one partner's interest is forfeited to the Crown, the whole property of the firm is forfeited: *Ib.* 340; Blackst. Comm. ii. 409, s. v.; Lindley, 583, n. (*t*).

[5] 15 Eq. 406; see Illustration 7 to sect. 20, above.

Part I.

Sect. 22.

Conversion into personal estate of land held as partnership property.

22. Where land or any heritable interest therein has become partnership property, it shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be treated as between the partners (including the representatives of a deceased partner), and also as between the heirs of a deceased partner and his executors or administrators, as personal or moveable and not real or heritable estate.[1]

The application of this rule does not affect the character of any property for the purposes of the Mortmain and Charitable Trusts Act, 1888.[2] But a deceased partner's share in land that has become partnership property is liable to probate duty, even if that partner's will purports to deal with it as realty.[3]

Conversion of joint into separate estate, or conversely, by agreement of partners.

It is to be observed that partners may at any time by agreement between themselves convert partnership property into the several property of any one or more of the partners, or the several property of any partner into partnership property. And such conversion, if made in good faith, is effectual not only as between the partners, but as against the creditors of the firm and of the several partners.[4] But if the firm or the partner whose separate

---

[1] Cp. Lindley, 343, 346. The conclusion there arrived at on the balance of authorities is now declared to be law. It is believed that the rule was well settled, and may safely be accepted in other common law jurisdictions. Kindersley, V.-C., *Darby* v. *Darby* (1856), 3 Drew. 495, 506; and see 4 Ch. 609 (1869).

[2] *Ashworth* v. *Munn* (1878-80), 15 Ch. Div. 363 (on the former so-called Mortmain Act of Geo. II.).

[3] *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hubbuck* (1883-4), 10 Q. B. D. 488; 13 Q. B. Div. 275.

[4] Lindley, 334, 697; *Campbell* v. *Mullett* (1818-9), 2 Swanst. at

Part I.
Sect. 22.

estate is concerned becomes bankrupt or is insolvent after any such agreement and before it is completely executed, the property is not converted.[1]

Illustration.

A. and B. dissolve a partnership which has subsisted between them, and A. takes over the property and business of the late firm. A. afterwards becomes bankrupt. The property taken over by A. from the late partnership has become his separate estate, and the creditors of the firm cannot treat it as joint estate in the bankruptcy.[2]

What is a partner's share.

The share of a partner in the partnership property at any given time may be defined as the proportion of the then existing partnership assets to which he would be entitled if the whole were realized and converted into money, and after all the then existing debts and liabilities of the firm had been discharged.[3]

Illustration.

F. and L. are partners and joint tenants of offices used by them for their business. F. dies, having made his will, containing the following bequest: "I bequeath all my share of the leasehold premises . . . . in which my business is carried on . . . . to my partner, L." Here, since the tenancy is joint at law, "my share" can mean only the interest in the property which F. had as a partner at the date of his death—namely, a right to a moiety, subject to the payment of the

---

pp. 575, 584. As to what will or may amount to conversion, see the judgments in *Att.-Gen.* v. *Hubbuck*, *supra*, especially that of Bowen, L. J.

[1] Lindley, 337-8; *Ex parte Kemptner* (1869), 8 Eq. 286.

[2] *Ex parte Ruffin* (1801), 6 Ves. 119; see also the more complex cases given at p. 137, below. The question whether partnership property has been converted into separate property occurs in fact chiefly, if not exclusively, in the administration of insolvent partners' ostates.

[3] Lindley, 339.

debts of the firm; and if the debts of the firm exceed the assets, L. takes nothing by the bequest.[1]

Part I.
Sect. 22.

Procedure against partnership property for a partner's separate judgment debt.

23.—(1.) After the commencement of this Act a writ of execution shall not issue against any partnership property except on a judgment against the firm.

(2.) The High Court, or a judge thereof, or the Chancery Court of the county palatine of Lancaster, or a county court, may, on the application by summons of any judgment creditor of a partner, make an order charging that partner's interest in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount of the judgment debt and interest thereon, and may by the same or a subsequent order appoint a receiver of that partner's share of profits (whether already declared or accruing), and of any other money which may be coming to him in respect of the partnership, and direct all accounts and inquiries, and give all other orders and directions which might have been directed or given if the charge had been made in favour of the judgment creditor by the partner, or which the circumstances of the case may require.

(3.) The other partner or partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest

---

[1] *Farquhar* v. *Hadden* (1871), 7 Ch. 1.

charged, or in case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.

(4.) This section shall apply in the case of a cost-book company as if the company were a partnership within the meaning of this Act.

(5.) This section shall not apply to Scotland.

This enactment puts an end to an inconvenience which had long been felt but never hitherto remedied. At common law partnership property was exposed to be taken in execution for a separate debt of any partner, and it was the sheriff's duty to sell the debtor's interest in the goods seized, although it was generally impossible to ascertain what that interest was, unless by taking the partnership accounts. It is no secret that the present amendment of the law is due to the counsels of Lord Justice Lindley.[1]

Where judgment has been given in an action in the Chancery Division for the dissolution of a partnership, and a receiver appointed, and afterwards a creditor recovers judgment against the firm in an action in the Queen's Bench Division, the judgment creditor can obtain, by applying in the Chancery action, a charge for the debt and costs on the partnership money in the hands of or coming to the receiver, undertaking to deal with the charge according to the order of the Court.[2]

Cost-book companies are not generally within this Act (sect. 1, sub-sect. 2, cl. (*c*)); but in the interest of justice and convenience this section is, by sub-sect. 4, specially made to include them.

---

[1] For the old law, see Lindley, 356—62; *Whetham* v. *Davey* (1885), 30 Ch. D. at p. 579; *Helmore* v. *Smith* (1887), 35 Ch. 436. Cp. s. 33, p. 86, below.

[2] *Kewney* v. *Attrill* (1886), 34 Ch. D. 345.

Part I.

Sect. 24.

Rules as to interests and duties of partners subject to special agreement.

24. The interests of partners in the partnership property and their rights and duties in relation to the partnership shall be determined, subject to any agreement express or implied between the partners, by the following rules:[1]

(1.) All the partners are entitled to share equally in the capital and profits of the business, and must contribute equally towards the losses whether of capital or otherwise sustained by the firm.

(2.) The firm must indemnify every partner in respect of payments made and personal liabilities incurred by him—

(*a.*) In the ordinary and proper conduct of the business of the firm; or,

(*b.*) In or about anything necessarily done for the preservation of the business or property of the firm.[2]

(3.) A partner making, for the purpose of the partnership, any actual payment or advance beyond the amount of capital which he has agreed to subscribe, is entitled to interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the date of the payment or advance.[3]

(4.) A partner is not entitled, before the

---

[1] Cp. I. C. A. 253.

[2] *Ex parte Chippendale* (*German Mining Company's Case*) (1853), 4 D. M. G. 19; *Burdon* v. *Barkus* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 42, 51.

[3] *Ex parte Chippendale*, last note; *Sargood's Claim* (1872), 15 Eq. 43; Lindley, 390.

Part I.

Sect. 24.

ascertainment of profits, to interest on the capital subscribed by him.

(5.) Every partner may take part in the management of the partnership business.

(6.) No partner shall be entitled to remuneration for acting in the partnership business.

(7.) No person may be introduced as a partner without the consent of all existing partners.

(8.) Any difference arising as to ordinary matters connected with the partnership business may be decided by a majority of the partners, but no change may be made in the nature of the partnership business without the consent of all existing partners.

(9.) The partnership books are to be kept at the place of business of the partnership (or the principal place, if there is more than one), and every partner may, when he thinks fit, have access to and inspect and copy any of them.[1]

This section declares the working rules implied by law in every partnership, except so far as excluded or varied by the consent of the parties in the particular case. It will be convenient to comment on the sub-sections separately.

---

[1] *Greatrex* v. *Greatrex* (1847), 1 De G. Sm. 692, see the terms of the order there; and cp. Lindley, 420. Where a firm has more than one place of business, it should always be expressly provided by the partnership articles which shall be considered the principal place of business and where the books are to be kept.

(1.) *As to the presumed equality of shares.*

Equality in sharing profit and loss, independent of the shares of original capital contributed by the partners, is the only rule applicable, in the absence of special agreement. The value of a particular member to the firm, derived from his skill, experience, or business connexion, may be wholly out of proportion to the amount of capital brought in by him. The Court, therefore, cannot undertake to apportion profits where the partners have not done so themselves. Equality is equity, not as being absolutely just, but because it cannot be known that any particular degree of inequality would be more just.

(2.) *As to rights of Partners to indemnity and contribution.*

This right is independent of agency.

Generally speaking, every partner is the agent of the firm for the conduct of its business (sect. 5), and as such is entitled to indemnity on the ordinary principles of the law of agency. But the rights of a partner to contribution go beyond this: he may charge the firm with moneys necessarily expended by him for the preservation or continuance of the partnership concern. This right must be carefully distinguished from the power of borrowing money on the credit of the firm, of which it is altogether independent.[1] It arises only where a partner has incurred expense which under the circumstances, and having regard to the nature of the business, was absolutely necessary, and the firm has had the benefit of such expense; as where the advances are made to meet immediate debts of the firm (which is the most frequent case), or to pay the cost of operations without which the business cannot go on, such

[1] 4 D. M. G. 35, 40 (1853).

Part I.
Sect. 24.

as sinking a new shaft when the original workings of a mine are exhausted.[1]

The total amount recoverable is not necessarily limited by the nominal capital of the partnership, for the expenditure on existing undertakings cannot be measured by the extent of the capital.[2] On the other hand, the limit of contribution may be fixed beforehand by express agreement among the members of a firm, and in that case no partner can call upon the others to exceed it, however great may have been the amount of his own outlay on behalf of the firm.[3] This has nothing to do with the obligations of the partners to third persons, who accordingly remain entitled to hold every partner liable for the whole amount of the debts of the partnership, unless they have agreed to look only to some particular fund.

Limit of contribution may be fixed by agreement.

This duty imposed on the firm to indemnify any one of its members against extraordinary outlays for necessary purposes is one of a class of duties *quasi ex contractu* which are recognized by the law of England only very sparingly and under special circumstances. It is outside the rules of agency,[4] and has still less to do with trust; real analogies are to be found in salvage and average.

(5.) *As to the Right of Partners to take part in the Business.*

Although it is the rule, in the absence of special agreement, that "one partner cannot exclude another from an equal management of the concern,"[5] yet it is "perfectly

---

[1] *Burdon* v. *Barkus* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 42; *Ex parte Williamson* (1869), 5 Ch. 309, 313; cp. Lindley, 191, note (*y*).

[2] *Ex parte Chippendale* (1853), 4 D. M. G. at p. 42.

[3] *Worcester Corn Exchange Company* (1853), 3 D. M. G. 180.

[4] The Lord Justice Turner, however, seems to assume an implied authority: 4 D. M. G. 40.

[5] *Rowe* v. *Wood* (1822), 2 Jac. & W. at p. 558.

competent," and in practice very common, "for partners to agree that the management of the partnership affairs shall be confided to one or more of their number exclusively of the others;"[1] and in that case the special agreement must be observed.

(6.) *Duty of gratuitous diligence in partnership business.*

This rule, like the preceding, may be, and often is, departed from by express agreement. The second branch of it does not prevent a partner from recovering *compensation* for the extra trouble thrown upon him by a co-partner who has disregarded the first branch by wilful inattention to business.[2]

(7.) *Consent of all required for admission of new Partner.*

This is given by Lord Justice Lindley[3] as "one of the fundamental principles of partnership law." The reason of it is that the contract of partnership is presumed to be founded on personal confidence between the partners, and therefore not to admit of its rights and duties being transferred as a matter of course to representatives or assignees.

Assignment of share of profits.

A partner can indeed assign or mortgage to a stranger his interest in the profits of the firm; and the assignee or mortgagee will thereby acquire "a right to payment of what, upon taking the accounts of the partnership, may be due to the assignor or mortgagor."[4] It is now declared by the Act (s. 31, below) that he cannot call on the other partners to account with him (as before the Act he pro-

---

[1] Lindley, 302.
[2] *Airey* v. *Borham* (1861), 29 Beav. 620.
[3] Lindley, 363; cp. I. C. A. 253, sub-s. 6.
[4] Lindley, 363, 364; sect. 31, below.

Part I.
Sect. 24.

bably, though not quite certainly, could not), and his claim is subject to all their existing rights.[1]

"If the partnership is at will, the assignment dissolves it; and if the partnership is not at will, the other members are entitled to treat the assignment as a cause of dissolution."[2]

An unauthorized attempt by one partner to admit a new member into the firm, otherwise than by assignment of his share, would have at most the effect of creating a *sub-partnership* between himself and the new person; that is, there would be as between themselves a partnership in his shares of the profits of the original firm. But as against the original firm itself the new-comer would have no rights whatever.[3] "Qui admittitur socius ei tantum socius est, qui admisit; et recte, cum enim societas consensu contrahatur, socius mihi esse non potest, quem ego socium esse nolui. Quid ergo si socius meus eum admisit? ei soli socius est. Nam socii mei socius meus socius non est."[4]

Shares transferable by agreement.

On the other hand, the interest of all or any of the partners may be made assignable or transmissible by express agreement; and such agreement may be embodied once for all in the original constitution of the partnership.[5] It is quite common in practice for a senior partner to reserve the power of introducing one or more new partners at any time, or after a certain time. The persons so introduced are generally sons or kinsmen. Often, but not always, they are named in the original articles.

---

[1] *Kelly* v. *Hutton* (1868), 3 Ch. 703; cp. *Whetham* v. *Davey* (1885), 30 Ch. D. 574.

[2] Lindley, 363, 364; sect. 31, below.

[3] Lindley, 54; *Brown* v. *De Tastet* (1821), Jac. 284.

[4] Ulpian, D. 12, 7, *pro socio*, 19, 20.

[5] Lindley, 365.

(8.) *Power of majority to decide differences.*

There is a somewhat strange lack of positive judicial authority on the power of a majority in matters occurring in the ordinary conduct of business and not expressly provided for. Sir G. Jessel is believed to have intimated in one or more unreported cases an opinion that a majority of the partners has not any power whatever implied by law. But the rule that in such matters the mind of the greater number must prevail is, as Lord Justice Lindley says,[1] "the rule applicable to companies whether incorporated or unincorporated; it is the rule adopted in the Indian Contract Act; and it is practically reasonable and convenient." And this is the view now adopted by the principal Act. Whether the power of a majority be exercised under this sub-section or under an express agreement in the partnership articles, the decision must be arrived at in good faith for the interest of the firm as a whole, and every partner must have an opportunity of being heard.[2] The rule that a change in the nature of the business can be made only by consent of all the partners[3] is one of the rules of partnership law which applies equally to companies; and in that application it is of great importance. "The governing body of a corporation that is in fact a trading partnership cannot in general use the funds of the community for any purpose other than those for which they

---

[1] Lindley, 314.

[2] *Const* v. *Harris* (1824), Turn. & R. 496, 518, 525; *Blisset* v. *Daniel* (1853), 10 Ha. 493, 522, 527.

[3] *Natusch* v. *Irving*, Lindley, 316; *Const* v. *Harris* (1824), Turn. & R. 517; I. C. A. 253, sub-s. 5. As to place, *Clements* v. *Norris* (1878), 8 Ch. Div. 129, which shows that one partner cannot without the consent of the others even renew an expired lease of premises where partnership works have already been carried on.

Part I.
Sect. 24.

were contributed."[1] But it would not be relevant here to pursue this subject farther.

Power to expel partner.

25. No majority of the partners can expel any partner unless a power to do so has been conferred by express agreement between the partners.

Under this section, which affirms the law as it stood, a majority not only *must* not but *can* not expel any partner without a power expressly conferred. An attempt to expel a partner without such power, or without complying with the conditions of good faith applicable to all powers of majorities, as mentioned under sub-s. 8 of s. 24,[2] is merely void and of no effect. A partner so dealt with has, therefore, no cause of action for damages,[3] for he is still a partner, and has suffered no more loss in contemplation of law than if the majority had purported to pass a criminal sentence on him, or to deprive him of his rights in any other obviously unauthorized way. His proper remedy is to claim reinstatement in his rights as a partner.[4]

It is difficult to say how the Court would treat a clause expressly giving power to expel a partner not only without assigning specific reasons, but without hearing him. There can be little doubt that at one time it would have been held void. At the present day it seems more likely that effect would be given to it, if such appeared to be the real intention of the parties: but at any rate the clearest and

[1] Wickens, V.-C., in *Pickering* v. *Stephenson* (1872), 14 Eq. 322, 340.

[2] See also *Steuart* v. *Gladstone* (1879), 10 Ch. Div. 626, 650.

[3] *Wood* v. *Wood* (1874), L. R. 9 Ex. 190. In this case the association in question was not really a partnership, though spoken of as such: but for this purpose the principle is the same.

[4] *Blisset* v. *Daniel* (1853), 10 Ha. 493.

most express words would be required to show such an intention.

In one recent case[1] an attempt was made, but without success, to extend this rule by analogy to the case of a clause in partnership articles expressly empowering one of the partners to determine the partnership by notice if he were dissatisfied with the conduct or results of the business. It was held that this was not analogous to an expulsion, and that, the partner in question being the sole judge of his own dissatisfaction, the power could be exercised at his absolute will and pleasure.

Retirement from partnership at will.

26.—(1.) Where no fixed term has been agreed upon for the duration of the partnership, any partner may determine the partnership at any time on giving notice of his intention so to do to all the other partners.

(2.) Where the partnership has originally been constituted by deed, a notice in writing, signed by the partner giving it, shall be sufficient for this purpose.

There was formerly some doubt whether, in the case of a partnership constituted by deed, and being or having become by expiration of the term provided for (see next section) a partnership at will, a notice of dissolution ought not likewise to be under seal. By the present enactment the better, and certainly more convenient, opinion[2] is established. On principle it would seem that no real objection arises from the rule that covenants entered into by deed can be released only by deed. For all the agree-

---

[1] *Russell* v. *Russell* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 471.

[2] Lindley, 572.

Part I.
Sect. 26.

ments in a partnership contract, whether by deed or without deed, are conditional on the continuance of the relation of partnership, save so far as they expressly or by necessary implication have regard to things to be done after dissolution. By a dissolution, therefore, they are not released, but determined. Similarly, a tenant at will might enter into covenants without prejudice to the lessor's right to determine the tenancy by parol.

Where partnership for term is continued over, continuance on old terms presumed.

27.—(1.) Where a partnership entered into for a fixed term is continued after the term has expired, and without any express new agreement, the rights and duties of the partners remain the same as they were at the expiration of the term, so far as is consistent with the incidents of a partnership at will.[1]

(2.) A continuance of the business by the partners or such of them as habitually acted therein during the term, without any settlement or liquidation of the partnership affairs, is presumed to be a continuance of the partnership.[2]

Illustrations.

1. A clause in partnership articles entered into between A. and B. for a fixed term provides that, "in case either of the said partners shall depart this life during the said copartnership term," the surviving partner shall purchase his share at a fixed value. A. and B. continue their business in partnership after the expiration of the term. This clause is still applicable on the death of either of them.[3]

---

[1] Cp. I. C. A. 256.

[2] *Parsons* v. *Hayward* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 474.

[3] *Essex* v. *Essex* (1855), 20 Beav. 442; *Cox* v. *Willoughby* (1880),

2. Articles for a partnership for one year contain an arbitration clause, and the partnership is continued beyond the year. The arbitration clause is still binding.[1]

3. A. and B. are partners for seven years, A. taking no active part in the business. After the end of the seven years B. continues the business in the name, on the premises, and with the property of the firm, and without coming to an account. The partnership is not dissolved, and A. is entitled to participate on the terms of the original agreement in the profits thus made by B.[2]

4. Partnership articles provide that a partner wishing to retire shall give notice of his intention a certain time beforehand. If the partnership is continued beyond the original term, this provision does not hold good, as not being consistent with a partnership at will.[3]

5. A. and B. enter into partnership for seven years, under articles which empower either partner, if the other neglects the business, to dissolve the partnership by notice, and purchase his share at a valuation. They continue in partnership after the seven years. This power of dissolution on special terms can no longer be exercised, as either party may now dissolve the partnership at will.[4]

Where business continued by surviving partners.

The same rule has been substantially acted upon in the case of a business being continued by the surviving partners after the death of a member of the original firm;[5] the Court inferred as a fact from their conduct that the

---

13 Ch. D. 863. *Cookson* v. *Cookson* (1837), 8 Sim. 529, must be considered as not being law on this point. In *Yates* v. *Finn* (1880), 13 Ch. D. 839, it incidentally appears that Hall, V.-C., took a different view of some similar clause, but, the case being reported mainly for other points, the terms of the clause and the judge's reasons are not given.

[1] *Gillett* v. *Thornton* (1875), 19 Eq. 599.

[2] *Parsons* v. *Hayward* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 474.

[3] *Featherstonhaugh* v. *Fenwick* (1810), 17 Ves. at p. 307.

[4] *Clark* v. *Leach* (1862), 32 Beav. 14; 1 D. J. S. 409; see the M. R.'s judgment, 32 Beav. 21.

[5] *King* v. *Chuck* (1853), 17 Beav. 325.

Part I.
Sect 27.

business was continued on the old terms; but it is probably safe to assume that here also, if there were nothing more than a want of evidence to the contrary, a continuance on the old terms would be presumed.

In the Scottish appeal of *Neilson* v. *Mossend Iron Co.*[1] the House of Lords held that a clause providing for the optional retirement of any partner on special terms "three months before the termination of this contract," was not applicable to the partnership as continued after the expiration of the original term. But this decision was on the construction of "a strangely and singularly worded article" (per Lord Selborne, at p. 304). Lord Watson affirmed the general rule that "when the members of a mercantile firm continue to trade as partners after the expiry of their original contract without making any new agreement, that contract is held in law to be prolonged or renewed by tacit consent, or, as it is termed in the law of Scotland, by 'tacit relocation.' The rule obtains in the case of many contracts besides that of partnership; and its legal effect is that all the stipulations and conditions of the original contract remain in force, in so far as these are not inconsistent with any implied term of the renewed contract." In this case, however, time was of the essence of the condition (pp. 308, 311).

Duty of partners to render accounts, &c.

28. Partners are bound to render true accounts and full information of all things affecting the partnership to any partner or his legal representatives.[2]

Where written partnership articles are entered into, a

---

[1] 11 App. Ca. 298 (1886).

[2] Cp. I. C. A. 257, which reads "to carry on the business of the partnership for the greatest common advantage, to be just and faithful to each other, and to render," &c.

clause to this effect is almost always inserted. There is no doubt, however, that the obligation of *uberrima fides* is incidental to the nature of the partnership contract, and the only object of expressing it on these occasions is to remind the partners of the duties imposed on them by the general law. The same remark applies to several other things which are usually expressed in such instruments. The practice is not altogether consistent with the general principles of conveyancing, but appears in this case to be reasonable and useful.

Accountability of partners for private profits.

29.—(1.) Every partner must account to the firm for any benefit derived by him without the consent of the other partners from any transaction concerning the partnership, or from any use by him of the partnership property name or business connexion.[1]

(2.) This section applies also to transactions undertaken after a partnership has been dissolved by the death of a partner, and before the affairs thereof have been completely wound up, either by any surviving partner or by the representatives of the deceased partner.

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. are partners in trade. C., without the knowledge of A. and B., obtains for his sole benefit a renewal of the lease of the house in which the partnership business is carried on. A. and B. may at their own option treat the renewed lease as partnership property.[2]

---

[1] Cp. I. C. A. 258.

[2] *Featherstonhaugh* v. *Fenwick* (1810), 17 Ves. 298; I. C. A. 258, Illust. *a*.

Part I.
Sect. 29.

It would [probably] make no difference if C. had given notice to A. and B. that he intended to apply for a renewal of the lease for his own exclusive benefit.[1]

2. A., B., C. and D. are partners in the business of sugar refiners. C. is the managing partner, and also does business separately, with the consent of the others, as a sugar-dealer. He buys sugar in his separate business, and sells it to the firm at a profit at the fair market price of the day, but without letting the other partners know that the sugar is his. The firm is entitled to the profit made on every such sale.[2]

3. A., B. and C. acquire the lease of certain works for the purposes of a business carried on by them in partnership, A. conducting the transaction with the former lessees on behalf of the firm. The former lessees, being anxious to find a responsible assignee and get the works off their hands, pay a premium to A. A. must account to his partners for the money thus received.[3]

4. One of two partners in a firm which held leaseholds for the purposes of the business dies. The lease expires before the affairs of the firm are completely wound up, and the surviving partner renews it. The renewed lease is partnership property.[4]

5. A member of a firm agrees to take a lease in his own name, but in fact for partnership purposes, and dies before the lease is executed. His representatives cannot deal with the lease without the consent of the surviving partners.[5]

Parallel rule in agency.

The general principle is one of those which the law of partnership takes from agency, considering each partner as

---

[1] *Clegg* v. *Edmondson* (1857), 8 D. M. G. 787, 807.

[2] *Bentley* v. *Craven* (1853), 18 Beav. 75.

[3] *Fawcett* v. *Whitehouse* (1829), 1 Russ. & M. 132.

[4] *Clements* v. *Hall* (1857), 2 De G. & J. 173, 186. The surviving partner is sometimes called a trustee or *quasi* trustee of the partnership property. But this use of the term is at least doubtful; see Lord Westbury's remarks in *Knox* v. *Gye* (1871-2), L. R. 5 H. L. 675.

[5] *Alder* v. *Fouracre* (1818), 3 Swanst. 489.

agent for the firm; or it is perhaps better to say that it is established in both these branches of the law on similar grounds. The rule that an agent must not deal on his own account or make any undisclosed profit for himself in the business of his agency is a stringent and universal one.[1]

Duty of partner not to compete with firm.

30. If a partner, without the consent of the other partners, carries on any business of the same nature as and competing with that of the firm, he must account for and pay over to the firm all profits made by him in that business.[2]

This is an elementary rule analogous to the last. It follows that no partner can, without the consent of the rest, be a member of another firm carrying on the like business in the same field of competition; and if that consent is given, he is limited by its terms. And if special knowledge is acquired by him as a member of the one firm, he must not use it for the benefit of the other and to the prejudice of the first. And this equally holds if several members, or even all the members but one, are common to both firms.

If A., B., C. and D. are the proprietors of a morning newspaper, and A., B. and C. the proprietors of an evening newspaper for which the types and plant of the morning paper are used by agreement, D. may restrain A., B. and C. from first publishing in A., B. and C.'s evening paper intelligence obtained by the agency of the morning paper, and at the expense of the firm of A., B., C. and D.[3]

---

[1] Story on Agency, §§ 210, 211.

[2] Cp. I. C. A. 259.

[3] *Glassington* v. *Thwaites* (1822-3), 1 Sim. & St. 124.

Part I.
Sect. 30.

An express covenant in partnership articles not to "engage in any trade or business except upon the account and for the benefit of the partnership," has been held to add nothing to the duty already imposed by law. It does not entitle the firm to an account of profits against a partner who has engaged in an independent trade not within the scope of the partnership business, and who derives no advantage in it from his position as a partner or by the use of any property of the firm.[1]

Rights of assignee of share in partnership.

31.—(1.) An assignment by any partner of his share in the partnership, either absolute or by way of mortgage or redeemable charge, does not, as against the other partners, entitle the assignee, during the continuance of the partnership, to interfere in the management or administration of the partnership business or affairs, or to require any accounts of the partnership transactions, or to inspect the partnership books, but entitles the assignee only to receive the share of profits to which the assigning partner would otherwise be entitled, and the assignee must accept the account of profits agreed to by the partners.

(2.) In case of a dissolution of the partnership, whether as respects all the partners or as respects the assigning partner, the assignee is entitled to receive the share of the partnership assets to which the assigning partner is entitled

[1] *Dean* v. *MacDowell* (1877-8), 8 Ch. D. 345.

as between himself and the other partners, and, for the purpose of ascertaining that share, to an account as from the date of the dissolution.

This section may be said to declare existing law, though one or two details were perhaps not covered by authority. See the commentary on s. 24, sub-s. 7, above.

Dissolution of Partnership and its Consequences.

Dissolution by expiration or notice.

32. Subject to any agreement between the partners, a partnership is dissolved—

(*a.*) If entered into for a fixed term, by the expiration of that term:

(*b.*) If entered into for a single adventure or undertaking, by the termination of that adventure or undertaking:

(*c.*) If entered into for an undefined time, by any partner giving notice to the other or others of his intention to dissolve the partnership.

In the last-mentioned case the partnership is dissolved as from the date mentioned in the notice as the date of dissolution, or, if no date is so mentioned, as from the date of the communication of the notice.

"Where no term is expressly limited for its duration, and there is nothing in the contract to fix it, the partnership may be terminated at a moment's notice by either party. By that notice the partnership is dissolved to this extent, that the Court will compel the parties to act as

Part I.
Sect. 32.

partners in a partnership existing only for the purpose of winding up the affairs."[1]

The dissolution takes place as from the date of the notice, and without regard to the state of mind of the partner to whom the notice is given. Insanity on his part does not make it less effectual.[2] Of insanity as a special ground of dissolution when the partnership is not at will we shall speak presently. A valid notice of dissolution once given cannot be withdrawn except by consent of all the partners.[3]

Where a partnership has been entered into for a fixed term, the partnership is at the end of that term dissolved "by effluxion of time" without any further act or notice, except in the cases provided for in s. 27, above.

Dissolution by bankruptcy, death, or charge.

33.—(1.) Subject to any agreement between the partners, every partnership is dissolved as regards all the partners by the death or bankruptcy of any partner.[4]

(2.) A partnership may, at the option of the other partners, be dissolved if any partner

---

[1] *Crawshay* v. *Maule* (1818), 1 Swanst. at p. 508.

[2] *Mellersh* v. *Keen* (1859), 27 Beav. 236; *Jones* v. *Lloyd* (1874), 18 Eq. 265.

[3] *Jones* v. *Lloyd* (1874), 18 Eq. at p. 271.

[4] Before January 1, 1883, if a female partner married without settling her share in the partnership to her separate use, the partnership was dissolved (but see *Ashworth* v. *Outram* (1877), 5 Ch. Div. 923). *Re Childs* (1874), 9 Ch. 508, shows that, for administrative purposes at least, a wife entitled for her separate use to a share of the profits of her husband's business may be considered as his partner. The Married Women's Property Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 75), ss. 1, 2, seems to make it clear that the marriage of a female partner would not now dissolve the partnership. The case of outlawry appears to be purposely passed over by the present Act as having no practical importance.

suffers his share of the partnership property to be charged under this Act for his separate debt.[1]

Part I.
Sect. 33.

Dissolution by illegality of partnership.

34. A partnership is in every case dissolved by the happening of any event which makes it unlawful for the business of the firm to be carried on or for the members of the firm to carry it on in partnership.[2]

Illustrations.

1. A. and B. charter a ship to go to a foreign port and receive a cargo on their joint adventure. War breaks out between England and the country where the port is situated before the ship arrives at the port, and continues until after the time appointed for loading. The partnership between A. and B. is dissolved.[3]

2. A. is a partner with ten other persons in a certain business. An Act is passed which makes it unlawful for more than ten persons to carry on that business in partnership. The partnership of which A. was a member is dissolved.

3. A., an Englishman, and domiciled in England, is a partner with B., a domiciled foreigner. War breaks out between England and the country of B.'s domicil. The partnership between A. and B. is dissolved.[4]

Dissolution by the Court.

35. On application by a partner the Court may decree a dissolution of the partnership in any of the following cases:

(*a.*) When a partner is found lunatic by

---

[1] See s. 23, p. 67, above.

[2] Cp. I. C. A. 255.

[3] See *Esposito* v. *Bowden* (1857), 7 E. & B. 763; 27 L. J. Q. B. 17.

[4] *Griswold* v. *Waddington* (1818) (Supreme Court, New York), 15 Johns. 57; 16 *ib.* 438.

Part I.
Sect. 35.

inquisition,[1] or in Scotland by cognition, or is shown to the satisfaction of the Court to be of permanently unsound mind, in either of which cases the application may be made as well on behalf of that partner by his committee or next friend or person having title to intervene as by any other partner:[2]

(*b.*) When a partner, other than the partner suing, becomes in any other way permanently incapable of performing his part of the partnership contract:[3]

(*c.*) When a partner, other than the partner suing, has been guilty of such conduct as, in the opinion of the Court, regard being had to the nature of the business, is calculated to prejudicially affect the carrying on of the business:[4]

---

[1] By s. 119 of the Lunacy Act, 1890 (53 Vict. c. 5), which from May 1, 1890 (see s. 3), repeals and supersedes the Lunacy Regulation Act, 1853, "where a person being a member of a partnership becomes lunatic, the judge may, by order, dissolve the partnership" (for the jurisdiction of a judge in lunacy, see s. 108: it is exerciseable by any one or more of the Lord Chancellor and such judges of the Supreme Court as may be appointed by sign manual).

The committee of the estate can be authorized and required, under the general powers of ss. 120, 124, to do or concur in all acts rendered necessary. The powers of this part of the Act are not confined to lunatics so found by inquisition: for the other categories, see s. 116.

[2] Lindley, 577—580; *Jones* v. *Noy* (1833), 2 M. & K. 125; *Anon.* (1855-6), 2 K. & J. 441; *Leaf* v. *Coles* (1851), 1 D. M. G. 171. It is well settled that lunacy does not of itself work a dissolution.

[3] *Whitwell* v. *Arthur* (1865), 35 Beav. 140.

[4] *Essel* v. *Hayward* (1860), 30 Beav. 158.

Part I.
Sect. 35.

(*d.*) When a partner, other than the partner suing, wilfully or persistently commits a breach of the partnership agreement, or otherwise so conducts himself in matters relating to the partnership business that it is not reasonably practicable for the other partner or partners to carry on the business in partnership with him:[1]

(*e.*) When the business of the partnership can only be carried on at a loss:[2]

(*f.*) Whenever in any case circumstances have arisen which, in the opinion of the Court, render it just and equitable that the partnership be dissolved.

It might be difficult to find a reported decision precisely in point on every part of this section. There is no doubt, however, that the enactment correctly represents the modern practice of the Chancery Division.

Dissolution at suit of partner of unsound mind.

It is to be observed that the right of having the partnership dissolved in the case of one partner becoming insane is not confined to his fellow-partners. A dissolution may be sought and obtained on behalf of the lunatic partner himself; and this may be done either by his committee in lunacy under the Lunacy Act, or, where he has not been found lunatic by inquisition, by an action brought in his name in the Chancery Division by another person as his next friend. In the latter case, the Court may, if it thinks fit, direct an application to be made in Lunacy before finally disposing of the cause.[3] But the enlarged powers

[1] *Harrison* v. *Tennant* (1856), 21 Beav, 482.

[2] *Jennings* v. *Baddeley* (1856), 3 K. & J. 78; and see per Cotton, L.J., 13 Ch. Div. at p. 65.

[3] *Jones* v. *Lloyd* (1874), 18 Eq. 265.

Part I.

Sect. 35.

given to the judge in Lunacy by s. 116 of the Lunacy Act, 1890, may now make it unnecessary and undesirable to resort to the Chancery Division.

What conduct of a partner is ground for dissolution.

It is rather difficult to fix the point at which acts of a partner tending to shake the credit of the firm and the other partners' confidence in him become sufficient ground for demanding a dissolution. The fact that a particular partner's continuance in the firm is injurious to its credit and custom is not of itself ground for a dissolution where it cannot be imputed to that partner's own wilful misconduct. In a case where one partner had been insane for a time, and while insane had attempted suicide, this was held not to be a cause for dissolution, although it was strongly urged that the credit of the firm could not be preserved if he remained in it.[1] On the other hand, conduct of a partner in the business carried on by the firm and its predecessors, though not in the actual business of the existing firm, which was calculated to destroy mutual confidence among the partners, has been held sufficient ground for a dissolution.[2]

Actual malversation of one partner in the partnership affairs, such as failing to account for sums received,[3] is ground for a dissolution; so is a state of hostility between the partners which has become chronic and renders mutual confidence impossible, as where they have habitually charged one another,[4] or one partner has habitually charged another,[5] with gross misconduct in the partnership affairs.

---

[1] *Anon.* (1855-6), 2 K. & J. 441, 452. *Qu.* is this now the law?

[2] *Harrison* v. *Tennant* (1856), 21 Beav. 482.

[3] *Cheesman* v. *Price* (1865), 35 Beav. 142.

[4] *Baxter* v. *West* (1860), 1 Dr. & Sm. 173.

[5] *Watney* v. *Wells* (1861), 30 Beav. 56; *Leary* v. *Shout* (1864), 33 Beav. 582.

In *Atwood* v. *Maude*[1] Lord Cairns said:—

"It is evident . . . that in every partnership . . . such a state of feeling may arise and exist between the partners as to render it impossible that the partnership can continue with advantage to either;" and he added that, when it is admitted that this state of feeling does in fact exist, it becomes immaterial by whom a judicial dissolution of the partnership is sought. If this dictum had been accepted to its full extent, in the absence of positive authority, clause (*d.*) of the section now under consideration might, perhaps, have assumed a broader and simpler form.

The Act, however, is clearly intended to confirm the existing practice of the Court, and wider language might have been taken to confer some new power.

Dissolution by order of the Court takes effect as from the date of the judgment, unless ordered on the ground of a specific breach of duty giving the other member or members a right to dissolve the partnership, in which case alone it may relate back to that event.[2]

Rights of persons dealing with firm against apparent members of firm.

36.—(1.) Where a person deals with a firm after a change in its constitution he is entitled to treat all apparent members of the old firm as still being members of the firm until he has notice of the change.[3]

(2.) An advertisement in the London Gazette as to a firm whose principal place of business is in England or Wales, in the Edinburgh Gazette as to a firm whose principal place of business is

---

[1] 3 Ch. at p. 373 (1868).

[2] *Lyon* v. *Tweddell* (1881), 17 Ch. Div. 529.

[3] Cp. I. C. A. 264.

Part I.
Sect. 36.

in Scotland, and in the Dublin Gazette as to a firm whose principal place of business is in Ireland, shall be notice as to persons who had not dealings with the firm before the date of the dissolution or change so advertised.

(3.) The estate of a partner who dies, or who becomes bankrupt, or of a partner who, not having been known to the person dealing with the firm to be a partner, retires from the firm, is not liable for partnership debts contracted after the date of the death, bankruptcy, or retirement respectively.

Illustrations.

1. A. and B., partners in trade, agree to dissolve the partnership, and execute a deed for that purpose, declaring the partnership dissolved as from the 1st of January; but they do not discontinue the business of the firm or give notice of the dissolution. On the 1st of February A. indorses a bill in the partnership name to C., who is not aware of the dissolution. The firm is liable on the bill.[1]

2. A bill is drawn on a firm in its usual name of the M. Company, and accepted by an authorized agent. A. was formerly a partner in the firm, but not to the knowledge of B., the holder of the bill, and ceased to be so before the date of the bill. B. cannot sue A. upon the bill.[2]

3. A. is a partner with other persons in a bank. A. dies, and the survivors continue the business under the same firm. Afterwards the firm becomes insolvent. A.'s estate is liable to customers of the bank for the balances due to them at A.'s death, so far as they still remain due, and for other partner-

[1] *Ex parte Robinson* (1833), 3 D. & Ch. at p. 388.
[2] *Carter* v. *Whalley* (1830), 1 B. & Ad. 11.

ship liabilities incurred before A.'s death;[1] but not for any debts contracted or liabilities incurred by the firm towards customers after A.'s death.[2]

In the case of liabilities of the firm which have arisen after A.'s death, it makes no difference that at the time when the partnership liability arose the customer believed A. to be still living and a member of the firm.[3]

Sub-s. 2 does not, of course, exclude the effect of notice in fact by any other means. Even as regards old customers, notice in fact, once proved, is sufficient, and "it matters not by what means, for it has never been held that any particular formality must be observed,"[4] or, if observed, has any special virtue.

Right of partners to notify dissolution.

37. On the dissolution of a partnership or retirement of a partner any partner may publicly notify the same, and may require the other partner or partners to concur for that purpose in all necessary or proper acts, if any, which cannot be done without his or their concurrence.

In *Troughton* v. *Hunter*[5] it appeared to be the practice of the London Gazette Office not to insert a notice of dissolution unless signed by all the partners; and the defendant, who had refused to sign a notice, was decreed to do all things necessary for procuring notice of the dissolution

---

[1] *Devaynes* v. *Noble* (1816), 1 Mer. 529; *Sleech's Case* (1816), at p. 539; *Clayton's Case* (1816), at p. 572.

[2] *Brice's Case* (1816), *Ib.* 622.

[3] *Houlton's Case* (1816), *Ib.* 616. The judgment itself in this case is not reported; but it appears by the marginal note and the context that it followed *Brice's Case.*

[4] Lindley, 223.

[5] 18 Beav. 470 (1854).

Part I.
Sect. 37.

to be inserted in the Gazette. A retiring partner may be ordered to sign a notice of dissolution for insertion in the Gazette, even if no other specific relief is claimed.[1]

Continuing authority of partners for purposes of winding up.

38. After the dissolution of a partnership the authority of each partner to bind the firm, and the other rights and obligations of the partners, continue notwithstanding the dissolution so far as may be necessary to wind up the affairs of the partnership, and to complete transactions begun but unfinished at the time of the dissolution,[2] but not otherwise.

Provided that the firm is in no case bound by the acts of a partner who has become bankrupt,[3] but this proviso does not affect the liability of any person who has after the bankruptcy represented himself or knowingly suffered himself to be represented as a partner of the bankrupt.

Illustrations.

1. A. and B. are partners. A. becomes bankrupt. B. gives acceptances of the firm as a security for an existing partnership debt to C., who knows of A.'s bankruptcy. C. indorses the bills for value to D., who does not know of the bankruptcy. D. is entitled to rank as a creditor of the firm for the amount of the bills.[4]

---

[1] *Hendry* v. *Turner* (1886), 32 Ch. D. 355.

[2] *Lyon* v. *Haynes* (1843), 5 M. & Gr. 504, 541.

[3] Bankruptcy relates back to the completion of the act of bankruptcy on which a receiving order is made: Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 43.

[4] *Ex parte Robinson* (1833), 3 Dea. & Ch. 376, and 1 Mont. & A. 18.

2. A. and B. are partners. A. becomes bankrupt. B. continues to carry on the trade of the firm, and pays partnership moneys into a bank to meet current bills of the firm. The bank is entitled to this money as against A.'s trustee in bankruptcy.[1]

3. A. and B. are partners in trade. A becomes bankrupt. The solvent partner, B., but not other persons claiming through him by representation or assignment, may, notwithstanding the dissolution of the partnership wrought by A.'s bankruptcy, sell any of the partnership goods to pay the debts of the firm,[2] and the purchaser will be entitled to the entire property in such goods as against A.'s trustee in bankruptcy.[3]

4. A. and B., sharebrokers in partnership, buy certain railway shares. Before the shares are paid for they dissolve partnership. Either of them may pledge the shares to the bankers of the firm to raise the purchase-money, and may authorize the bankers to sell the shares to indemnify themselves.[4]

5. A. and B., having been partners in a business, dissolve partnership, and A. takes over the business and property of the firm. If A. gives negotiable instruments in the name of the old firm, then (subject to the rights of creditors of the firm stated in Art. 53) B. is not bound thereby,[5] unless he has specially authorized the continued use of the name for that purpose.[6]

6. Partnership articles provide that, before each division of profits, interest shall be credited to both partners on the amount of capital standing to the credit of their respective accounts. This alone does not authorize the allowance of interest, in the event of a dissolution, for the interval between

---

[1] *Woodbridge* v. *Swann* (1833), 4 B. & Ad. 633.

[2] *Fraser* v. *Kershaw* (1856), 2 K. & J. 496. The authority to sell is "personal to him in his capacity as partner:" p. 501.

[3] *Fox* v. *Hanbury* (1776), Cowp. 445.

[4] *Butchart* v. *Dresser* (1853), 4 D. M. G. 542.

[5] *Heath* v. *Sanson* (1832), 4 B. & Ad. 172.

[6] *Smith* v. *Winter* (1838), 4 M. & W. 454.

the dissolution and the final settlement of the partnership accounts.[1]

7. A., B. and C. are partners. A. and B. commit acts of bankruptcy, and afterwards indorse in the name of the firm a bill belonging to the partnership. The indorsee acquires no property in the bill.[2]

8. A. and B. are partners. C. is a creditor of the firm; A., having committed an act of bankruptcy to the knowledge of C.,[3] pays C.'s debt. This is an unauthorized payment as against the firm, and if the firm afterwards becomes bankrupt, C. must repay the money to the trustee of the joint estate.[4]

9. A. and B. are partners. A. commits an act of bankruptcy, and afterwards accepts a bill in the name of the firm for his own private purposes, which comes into the hands of a holder in good faith and for value. B. is liable on the bill, as A. and B. were ostensibly partners with the assent of B. when the acceptance was given.[5]

10. [A. and B. being partners, draw a bill payable to the order of the firm. They dissolve partnership, and A. indorses the bill in the name of the firm, but for his own purposes and without B.'s knowledge, to C., who knows of the dissolution of the firm, but does not know that A.'s indorsement is not for a partnership purpose. B. is liable on the indorsement.[6]]

11. [A., B. and C. are partners in a woollen mill. A. dies,

---

[1] *Barfield* v. *Loughborough* (1872), 8 Ch. 1.

[2] *Thomason* v. *Frere* (1808), 10 East, 418.

[3] If C. had not notice of the act of bankruptcy, he would be protected by s. 49 (*a*) of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883.

[4] *Craven* v. *Edmondson* (1830), 6 Bing. 734.

[5] *Lacy* v. *Woolcott* (1823), 2 D. & R. 458.

[6] *Lewis* v. *Reilly* (1841), 1 Q. B. 349: "It is perhaps doing no violence to language to say that the partnership could not be dissolved as to this bill, so as to prevent it from being indorsed by either defendant in the name of the firm," Lord Denman, C.J., at p. 351. But it is difficult to admit the correctness of the decision: see Lindley, 216. The earlier case of *Smith* v. *Winter* (1838), 4 M. & W. 454 (not cited in *Lewis* v. *Reilly*), assumes that authority in fact must be shown for such a use of the partnership name even for the purpose of liquidating the affairs of the firm.

and B. and C. continue the business. D., the owner of the mill, distrains for arrears of rent which were partly due in the lifetime of A. B. and C. agree with D. that he shall take the partnership fixtures and machinery in satisfaction of the rent, and re-let them to B. and C., the transaction being in fact a mortgage. This does not affect A.'s interest in the fixtures and goods comprised in the conveyance, and D. is not entitled to the entire property in them as against A.'s executors.[1]]

12. A. and B. are partners. A. files a liquidation petition, and a receiver of his property is appointed. B. is still entitled to get in the partnership assets, and to use for that purpose the name of the trustee in A.'s bankruptcy, on giving him an indemnity.[2]

On this subject the language of the Indian Contract Act (s. 263) is more general. It says:

"After a dissolution of partnership, the rights and obligations of the partners continue in all things necessary for winding up the business of the partnership."

And Lord Eldon spoke more than once of a partnership after dissolution as being in one sense not dissolved until the affairs of the firm are wound up.[3]

But Lord Justice Lindley has shown[4] that a more guarded statement is desirable. He points out that the strongest case on the subject is (with the doubtful exception of *Lewis* v. *Reilly*, Illust. 10, above) *Butchart* v. *Dresser* (Illust. 4); and this decided at most "that in the event of a dissolution it is competent for one partner to

---

[1] *Buckley* v. *Barber* (1851), 6 Ex. 164; 20 L. J. Exch. 114. This decision is not consistent with the general current of authorities, and is probably wrong. It is expressly dissented from by Lord Justice Lindley (p. 342), who further states that is was disapproved in an unreported case by James, L.J.

[2] *Ex parte Owen* (1884), 13 Q. B. Div. 113.

[3] Swanst. 508 (1818); 2 Russ. 337, 342.

[4] Lindley, 217—219.

Part I.

Sect. 38.

dispose of the partnership assets for partnership purposes." Paulus incidentally mentions the rule as existing in some such limited form in the Roman law:—

"Si vivo Titio negotia eius administrare coepi, intermittere mortuo eo non debeo; nova tamen inchoare necesse mihi non est, vetera explicare ac conservare necessarium est; *ut accidit, cum alter ex sociis mortuus est*."[1]

The present section puts an end to any doubt on the matter in England by declaring the law in the form approved by Lord Justice Lindley.

Rights of partners as to application of partnership property.

39. On the dissolution of a partnership every partner is entitled, as against the other partners in the firm, and all persons claiming through them in respect of their interests as partners, to have the property of the partnership applied in payment of the debts and liabilities of the firm, and to have the surplus assets after such payment applied in payment of what may be due to the partners respectively after deducting what may be due from them as partners to the firm; and for that purpose any partner or his representatives may on the termination of the partnership apply to the Court to wind up the business and affairs of the firm.[2]

Illustrations.

1. One of the partners in a firm becomes bankrupt. All debts due from him to the firm must be satisfied out of his

---

[1] D. 3, 5, *de negot. gest.* 21, § 2.
[2] Compare I. C. A. 265.

share of the partnership property before recourse is had to such share for payment of debts due either to any of the partners on his private account or to any other person.[1]

2. A creditor of one partner in a firm on a separate account unconnected with the partnership takes his share in the partnership property in execution. He is entitled at most to the amount of that partner's interest after deducting everything then due from him to the other partners on the partnership account;[2] but in such deduction debts due to all or any of the other partners otherwise than on the partnership account are not to be included.[3]

3. A. and B. are partners, having equal shares in their business. A. dies, and B. continues to employ his share of the partnership capital in the business without authority, thereby becoming liable to A.'s estate for a moiety of the profits.[4] A.'s estate is entitled not only to a moiety of the partnership's property, but to a lien upon the other moiety for the share of profits due to the estate.[5]

4. A. and B. are partners. The partnership is dissolved by agreement, and the agreement provides that B. shall take over the business and property of the firm and pay its debts. B. takes possession of the property and continues the business, but does not pay all the debts, and some time afterwards mortgages a policy of assurance, part of the assets of the late partnership, to C., who knows the facts above mentioned, and also knows that the policy mortgaged to him is part of the partnership assets. A. or his representatives may require any part of the partnership property remaining in the hands of B. to be applied in payment of the unpaid debts of the firm, but they have no such right as to the policy mortgaged to C. Here C. claims through B. not as partner but as sole

---

[1] *Croft* v. *Pike* (1733), 3 P. Wms. 180. See below, pp. 137 *sqq.*, as to the administration of partnership estates.

[2] *West* v. *Skip* (1749), 1 Ves. Sen. 239, 242; per Lord Mansfield, *Fox* v. *Hanbury* (1776), Cowp. at p. 449.

[3] *Skipp* v. *Harwood* (1747), 2 Swanst. 586.

[4] See s. 42, below.

[5] *Stocken* v. *Dawson* (1845), 9 Beav. 239.

Part I.

Sect. 39.

owner, and is not bound to see to the application of his money.[1]

Nature of the right as lien or quasi-lien.

The general rule has been thus stated: that "on the dissolution of the partnership all the property belonging to the partnership shall be sold, and the proceeds of the sale, after discharging all the partnership debts and liabilities, shall be divided among the partners according to their respective shares in the capital."[2]

The right of each partner to control within certain limits the disposition of the partnership property is a rather peculiar one. It exists during the partnership, and when accounts are taken and the partners' shares ascertained from time to time, its existence is assumed, but it comes into full play only in the event of a dissolution. It belongs to a class of rights known as *equitable liens*, which have nothing to do with possession, and must therefore be carefully distinguished from the *possessory liens* which are familiar in several heads of the Common Law. The possessory lien of an unpaid vendor, factor, or the like, is a mere right to hold the goods of another man until he makes a certain payment; it does not, as a rule, carry with it the right of dealing with the goods in any way.[3] Equitable lien, on the other hand, is nothing else than the right to have a specific portion of property dealt with in a particular way for the satisfaction of specific claims.

Against whom available.

The lien, or quasi-lien,[4] as it is sometimes called, of each partner on the partnership property is available against the other partners, and against all persons claiming an interest in a partner's share as such. We have already

---

[1] *Re Langmead's Trusts* (1855), 20 Beav. 20; 7 D. M. G. 353.

[2] *Darby* v. *Darby* (1856), 3 Drew. at p. 503.

[3] On the still unsettled question of an unpaid vendor's rights in this respect, see *Page* v. *Cowasjee Eduljee* (1866), L. R. 1 P. C. 145.

[4] 25 Beav. 286 (1858).

seen that an assignee of a partner's share takes it subject to all claims of the other partners (sect. 31). But a purchaser or pledgee of partnership property from a partner, unless he has notice of an actual want of authority to dispose of it, is entitled to assume that his money will be properly applied for partnership purposes, and may rely on the disposing partner's receipt as a complete discharge.[1] Likewise the individual partners cannot require a judgment creditor of the firm to pursue his remedy against the partnership property before having recourse to the separate property of the partners;[2] for, as we have seen above (pp. 39, 40), English law does not recognize the firm as having rights or liabilities distinct from those of the individual partners, and a judgment against a firm of partners is nothing else than a judgment against the partners as joint debtors, and is treated like any other judgment of that nature. There seems to be nothing to alter this in the Rule of Court now in force as to judgments against partners in the name of the firm.[3] Creditors, on the other hand, have no specific rights against any property of the firm except such as they may acquire by actually taking it in execution.[4]

Applies only to partnership property at date of dissolution.

During a partnership the lien in question attaches to all partnership property for the time being. Upon a dissolution it extends only to the partnership property existing as such at the date of dissolution. Therefore, if one of two partners dies, and the executors of the deceased partner allow the survivor to continue the business of the firm, there will be no lien in their favour on property acquired

---

[1] *Langmead's Trusts*, see Illust. 4, above.

[2] Lindley, i. 541, 700.

[3] Rules of the Supreme Court, Order XLII. r. 10 (No. 588); pp. 127, 130, below.

[4] *Stocken* v. *Dawson* (1845), 9 Beav. 239.

Part I.
Sect. 39.

by him in this course of business in addition to or in substitution for partnership property; and in the event of the surviving partner's bankruptcy, goods brought into the business by him will belong to his creditors in the new business, not to the creditors of the former partnership.[1] It is probable, however, that a surviving partner who insisted on carrying on the business against the will of the deceased partner's representatives would be estopped from showing that property in his hands and employed in the business was not part of the actual partnership assets.[2]

General power of Court not excluded by clause as to dividing assets.

The presence in partnership articles of a clause providing for division of the assets on a dissolution does not exclude the general power of the Court to direct a sale of the business as a going concern and appoint a receiver and manager.[3]

Rules as to the disposal of Goodwill.

Disposal of goodwill on dissolution.

The Act does not make any express provision for disposing of the goodwill on the dissolution of a firm. Probably this is due to the consideration that the rules of law relating to goodwill are not confined to cases where a business has been carried on in partnership, and therefore do not belong to the law of partnership in any exact

---

[1] *Payne* v. *Hornby* (1858), 25 Beav. 280, 286-7.

[2] This is given as the general rule in Dixon on Partnership, 493, and the rule in *Payne* v. *Hornby* as the exception; and a dictum of Lord Hardwicke's is there cited (*West* v. *Skip* (1749), 1 Ves. Sen. at p. 244), that the lien extends to stock brought in after the determination of the partnership. But this dictum relies on an old case of *Bucknall* v. *Roiston* (1709), Pre. Ch. 285, which was a case not of partnership at all, but of a continuing pledge of stock in trade: from which the partner's lien is expressly distinguished in *Payne* v. *Hornby*.

[3] *Taylor* v. *Neate* (1888), 39 Ch. D. 538; 57 L. J. Ch. 1044.

sense. Nevertheless the rules have been settled chiefly by decisions in partnership cases, and the question of goodwill is one of those which ought always to be considered and provided for in the formation of a partnership, and constantly has to be considered on its dissolution, whether provided for or not. Hence it seems proper to retain here the attempt to formulate these rules which was made in this work in its previous form of an experimental digest. The following statement is believed to be substantially correct:—

Rights of partners as to goodwill.

On the dissolution of a partnership every partner has a right, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, to have the goodwill of the business sold for the common benefit of all the partners.[1]

Rights and duties of vendor and purchaser of goodwill.

Where the goodwill of a business, whether carried on in partnership or not, is sold, the rights and duties of the vendor and purchaser are determined by the following rules in the absence of any special agreement excluding or varying their effect:—

(*a*.) The purchaser alone may represent himself as continuing or succeeding to the business of the vendor.[2]

(*b*.) The vendor may nevertheless carry on a similar business in competition with the purchaser, but not under the name of the former firm, nor so as to represent himself as continuing or succeeding to the same business.[2]

(*c*.) The vendor may publicly advertise his business, and solicit the customers of the former firm.[3]

---

[1] Lindley, 443. In other words, the goodwill, and therefore also the firm-name, is part of the partnership assets: *Levy* v. *Walker* (1879), 10 Ch. Div. 436, 446.

[2] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. 174.

[3] *Labouchere* v. *Dawson* (1872), 13 Eq. 322, laid down a contrary rule; but this, after being materially qualified in *Leggott* v. *Barrett* (1880), 15 Ch. Div. 306 (overruling *Ginesi* v. *Cooper & Co.* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 596), was disapproved by a majority of the C. A. in

Part I.
Sect. 39.

(*d*.) The sale probably carries the exclusive right to use the name of the former firm.[1] It is doubtful whether the purchaser may use it without qualification if it consists only of the name of the vendor or of any other person who by such use would be exposed to be sued as an apparent partner in the business.[2]

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. have carried on business in partnership under the firm of A. and Co. A. retires from the firm on the terms of the other partners purchasing from him his interest in the business and goodwill, and D. is taken in as a new partner. B., C. and D. continue the business under the firm of "B., C. and D., late A. and Co." A. may set up a similar business of his own next door to them, but not under the firm of A. and Co.[3]

2. One of several persons carrying on business in partnership having died, the affairs of the partnership are wound up by the Court, and a sale of the partnership assets, including the goodwill, is directed. The goodwill must not be valued on the supposition that any surviving partner, if he does not himself become the purchaser, can be restrained from setting up the same kind of business on his own account;[4] for "no Court can prevent the late partuers from engaging in the

---

Pearson v. *Pearson* (1884), 27 Ch. Div. 145; and Stirling, J., in *Vernon* v. *Hallam* (1886), 34 Ch. D. 748, treated *Labouchere* v. *Dawson* as overruled. See also *Walker* v. *Mottram* (1881), 19 Ch. Div. 355. A partner who has been expelled under a provision in the articles is not restrained from carrying on the same business on his own account, or soliciting customers of the old firm: *Dawson* v. *Beeson* (1882), 22 Ch. Div. 504.

[1] *Levy* v. *Walker* (1879), 10 Ch. Div. 436.

[2] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. at p. 190. But the tendency of what was said in *Levy* v. *Walker* is decidedly towards leaving it for the vendor in such a case to protect himself against this inconvenience by special conditions.

[3] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. 174.

[4] *Hall* v. *Barrows* (1863), 4 D. J. S. at p. 159.

same business, and therefore the sale cannot proceed upon the same principles as if a Court could prevent their so engaging."[1]

Nature and incidents of "goodwill."

The term *goodwill* is a commercial rather than a legal one, nor is its use confined to the affairs of partnership firms. It is well understood in business, but not easy to define. It has been described as "the benefit arising from connexion and reputation,"[2] "the probability of the old customers going to the new firm" which has acquired the business.[3] That which the purchaser of a goodwill actually acquires, as between himself and his vendor, is the right to carry on the same business under the old name (perhaps with such addition or qualification, if any, as may be necessary for the protection of the vendor from liability or exposure to litigation under the doctrine of "holding out"), and to represent himself to former customers as the successor to that business. Unless there is an express agreement to the contrary, the vendor remains free to compete with the purchaser in the same line of business;[4] he may publish to the world, by advertisements or otherwise, the fact that he carries on such business; and it seems to be now settled, though for some years it was held otherwise, that he may even specially solicit the customers of the old firm to transfer their custom to him.[5] But he

---

[1] Lord Eldon's decree in *Cook* v. *Collingridge* (1825), given in 27 Beav. 456, 459. The declarations and directions there inserted contain an exposition of the nature and legal incidents of goodwill to which there is still little to add in substance.

[2] Lindley, 439.

[3] Lord Romilly, M.R., *Labouchere* v. *Dawson* (1872), 13 Eq. at p. 324; and see *Llewellyn* v. *Rutherford* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 456; *Wedderburn* v. *Wedderburn* (1855-6), 22 Beav. at p. 104.

[4] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. 174.

[5] *Pearson* v. *Pearson*, 27 Ch. Div. 145; *Vernon* v. *Hallam*, 34 Ch. D. 748; see pp. 103, 104, above.

Part I.
Sect. 39.

must not use the name of the old firm so as to represent that he is continuing, not merely a similar business, but the *same* business. "You are not to say, I am the owner of that which I have sold."[1] Probably, the purchasers of the business might successfully object even to his carrying on a competing business in his own name alone, if that name had been used as the name of the late firm and had become part of its goodwill.[2]

Goodwill does not "survive."

It was formerly supposed that on the death of a partner in a firm the goodwill *survived*—that is, that the surviving partners were entitled to the whole benefit of it without any express agreement to that effect. But it is now perfectly settled that this is not so.[3] Surviving or continuing partners may in various ways have the benefit of the goodwill, and an intention to let them have it may be shown by conduct as well as words. "When a partner retires from a firm, assenting to or acquiescing in the retention by the other partners of possession of the old place of business and the future conduct of the business by them under the old name, the goodwill remains with the latter as of course."[4] But this really amounts to saying that in such a case the goodwill ceases to have any separate value. The retiring partner has nothing left that he could give except an undertaking not to compete with the firm; and this, as we have seen, is not implied even in an express assignment of goodwill.[5]

It seems that in the business of solicitors goodwill in the

---

[1] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. at p. 193.

[2] *Churton* v. *Douglas* (1859), Johns. at pp. 197, 198. As to the right to the exclusive use of a trade name, see pp. 22, 23, above.

[3] The notion of the goodwill surviving is expressly contradicted, for instance, in *Smith* v. *Everett* (1859), 27 Beav. 446.

[4] *Menendez* v. *Holt* (1888), 128 U. S. 514, 522.

[5] Cp. Lindley, 444.

ordinary sense does not exist.[1] The same reasons might apply to any other business depending on personal and confidential relations, and wholly or mainly independent of local connexion or the resorting of customers to a particular place.[2]

Right of partners to restrain use of partnership name.

It also seems that after a dissolution each of the partners in the dissolved firm or his representatives may, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, restrain any other partner or his representatives from carrying on the same business under the partnership name until the affairs of the firm have been wound up and the partnership property disposed of.[3]

This is maintained by Lord Justice Lindley, notwithstanding a certain amount of apparent authority to the contrary,[4] as a necessary consequence of the principles above stated. If any partner who may require it has a right to have the goodwill sold for the common benefit, it cannot be that each partner is also entitled to do that which would deprive the goodwill of all saleable value. There is express authority to show that while a liquidation of partnership affairs is pending one partner must not use the name or property of the partnership to carry on business

[1] See *Austen* v. *Boys* (1858), 2 De G. & J. 626, 635; *Arundell* v. *Bell* (C. A. 1883), 31 W. R. 477.

[2] As in the case of commission merchants: *Steuart* v. *Gladstone* (1879), 10 Ch. Div. 626, 657.

[3] Lindley, 445.

[4] *Banks* v. *Gibson* (1865), 34 Beav. 566, looks at first sight like a direct authority *contra*. But there it appears that the assets of the firm had been divided by agreement between the late partners and the affairs of the firm wound up before the suit was brought. The goodwill, in fact, had ceased to exist, the partners having practically waived the right of having its value realized. Thus the decision is not inconsistent with Lord Justice Lindley's reasoning or with the proposition given in the text.

Part I.

Sect. 39.

on his own sole account, since it is the duty of every partner to do nothing to prejudice the saleable value of the partnership property until the sale.[1] This question does not in any case affect the independent right of a late partner who is living and not bankrupt to restrain the successor to the business from continuing the use of his name therein so as to expose him to the risk of being sued as an apparent partner.[2]

After the affairs of a dissolved firm are wound up every partner is free to use the firm-name in the absence of agreement to the contrary.[3]

Apportionment of premium where partnership prematurely dissolved.

40. Where one partner has paid a premium to another on entering into a partnership for a fixed term, and the partnership is dissolved before the expiration of that term otherwise than by the death of a partner,[4] the Court may order the repayment of the premium, or of such part thereof as it thinks just, having regard to the terms of the partnership contract and to the length of time during which the partnership has continued; unless

(*a*.) the dissolution is, in the judgment of the Court, wholly or chiefly due to the misconduct of the partner who paid the premium, or

(*b*.) the partnership has been dissolved by

---

[1] *Turner* v. *Major* (1862), 3 Giff. 442.

[2] *Scott* v. *Rowland* (1872), 20 W. R. 508; see, however, note [2], p. 104, above.

[3] Per James, L.J., *Levy* v. *Walker*, 10 Ch. Div. 445 (1879).

[4] Lindley, 67; *Whincup* v. *Hughes* (1871), L. R. 6 C. P. 78.

an agreement containing no provision for a return of any part of the premium.

Part I.

Sect. 40.

Illustrations.

1. A. and B. enter into a partnership for five years, on the terms of A. paying a premium of £1,050 to B., £500 immediately, and the rest by instalments. In the second year of the partnership term, and before the whole of the premium has been paid, A. is adjudicated a bankrupt on the petition of B. B. is not entitled to any further payments on account of the premium, the partnership having been determined by his own act, and he may retain only so much of the part already paid to him as the Court thinks just.[1]

2. A. and B. enter into a partnership for a term of years, A. paying a premium to B. Long before the expiration of the term B. becomes bankrupt.

It has been held that B.'s estate is entitled to the whole premium, because A. bought the right of becoming his partner subject to the chance of the partnership being prematurely determined by ordinary contingencies, such as death or bankruptcy.[2]

And also that B.'s estate must return or give credit for a proportionate part of the premium, as the bankruptcy which determined the partnership was B.'s own act.[3]

3. A. and B. enter into partnership for fourteen years, B. paying a premium to A. In the course of the same year differences arise, there is a quarrel in which, in the opinion of the Court, A. and B. are both to blame, A. excludes B. from the business and premises of the partnership and B. sues A. for a dissolution of partnership and return of the premium.

---

[1] *Hamil* v. *Stokes* (1817), 4 Pri. 161, and better in Dan. 20.

[2] *Akhurst* v. *Jackson* (1818), 1 Swanst. 85. No stress is laid on the fact that at the commencement of the partnership A. knew that B. was in embarrassed circumstances, which is the only point on which the case can be distinguished from *Freeland* v. *Stansfeld*; see *Atwood* v. *Maude* (1868), 3 Ch. at p. 372.

[3] *Freeland* v. *Stansfeld* (1852-4), 2 Sm. & G. 479. This is probably the correct view.

A. is entitled to retain only so much of the premium as bears the same proportion to its whole amount as the time for which the partnership has actually lasted bears to the whole term first agreed upon.[1]

4. A. and B. are partners for a term of fourteen years, B. having paid a premium of £600 to A. At the end of seven years of the term B. gives notice of dissolution to A., under a power contained in the partnership articles, on the ground of A.'s neglect of the business; and B. claims to have the premium apportioned on the principle of the last illustration. B. is not entitled to the return of half the premium, but only to such allowance as the Court thinks proper on a general estimate of the case.[2]

5. A. and B. enter into partnership for fourteen years, A. paying a premium calculated on two years' purchase of the net profits of the business. The partnership is dissolved within two years in consequence of mutual disagreements. No part of the premium is repayable.[3]

6. A. takes B. into partnership for seven years, knowing him to be inexperienced in the business, and requires him on that account to pay a premium. After two years A. calls on B. to dissolve the partnership on the ground of B.'s incompetence, and B. sues A. for a dissolution and the return of an apportioned part of the premium. B. is entitled to the return of such a part of the premium as bears the same proportion to the whole sum which the unexpired period of the term of seven years bears to the whole term.[4]

7. A. and B. enter into partnership for fourteen years, A.

---

[1] *Bury* v. *Allen* (1844-5), 1 Coll. 589; the proportion to be returned or allowed for was calculated on the same principle in *Astle* v. *Wright* (1856), 23 Beav. 77; *Pease* v. *Hewitt* (1862), 31 Beav. 22; *Wilson* v. *Johnstone* (1873), 16 Eq. 606.

[2] *Bullock* v. *Crockett* (1862), 3 Giff. 507. There not quite seven years of the term had in fact elapsed, but the Court allowed only £100 to the partner who had paid £600 premium. The same rule of unlimited discretion as to the amount to be returned was acted upon in *Freeland* v. *Stansfeld*, supra.

[3] *Airey* v. *Borham* (1861), 29 Beav. 620.

[4] *Atwood* v. *Maude* (1868), 3 Ch. 369.

paying a premium. In the fourth year disputes arise, and a dissolution of the partnership by consent is gazetted. No agreement is made at the time of dissolution for the return of any part of the premium. A. cannot afterwards claim to have any part of it returned.[1]

Rule as given in *Atwood* v. *Maude*.

The terms of the Act leave a wide discretion to the Court, and the earlier decisions cannot be safely treated as obsolete. At the same time its language appears to be founded on the judgment in *Atwood* v. *Maude*,[2] still the latest case on the subject in a Court of Appeal. And it may perhaps be concluded that now, in accordance with that case, the proportionate part to be returned is, in the absence of special reasons to the contrary, a sum bearing the same proportion to the whole premium as the unexpired part of the partnership term originally contracted for bears to the whole term. Conversely, where the premium payable by a partner in fault is still unpaid, payment of it may be ordered.[3] It is now understood that the terms of dissolution are a matter of judicial discretion for the judge who hears the cause, and that his decision will not be interfered with by the Court of Appeal except for strong reasons.[4]

This kind of relief must be sought at the same time with the dissolution of partnership itself. After decree, such an application is admissible only on special grounds.[5]

Rights where partnership dissolved for

41. Where a partnership contract is rescinded on the ground of the fraud or mis-

[1] *Lee* v. *Page* (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 857.

[2] 3 Ch. 369 (1868). In *Wilson* v. *Johnstone* (1873), 16 Eq. 606, Wickens, V.-C., proposed a somewhat different rule, which it is now unnecessary to consider.

[3] *Bluck* v. *Capstick* (1879), 12 Ch. D. 863.

[4] *Lyon* v. *Tweddell* (1881), 17 Ch. Div. 529.

[5] *Edmonds* v. *Robinson* (1885), 29 Ch. D. 170.

Part I.

Sect. 41.

fraud or misrepresentation.

representation of one of the parties thereto, the party entitled to rescind is, without prejudice to any other right, entitled—

(*a*) to a lien on, or right of retention of, the surplus of the partnership assets, after satisfying the partnership liabilities, for any sum of money paid by him for the purchase of a share in the partnership and for any capital contributed by him, and is [1]

(*b*) to stand in the place of the creditors of the firm for any payments made by him in respect of the partnership liabilities, and

(*c*) to be indemnified by the person guilty of the fraud or making the representation against all the debts and liabilities of the firm.[2]

This enactment hardly needs explanation. The principles on which contracts may be set aside for fraud or misrepresentation belong to the general law of contract, and can be adequately considered only in that connexion. It is proper to bear in mind that the contract of partnership is one of those which are said to be *uberrimæ fidei*. Refraining from active falsehood in word or deed is not enough; the utmost good faith is required. And this

---

[1] Some such words as "also entitled" appear to have dropped out at the end of this clause.

[2] On this section generally, cp. Lindley, 482; *Mycock* v. *Beatson* (1879), 13 Ch. D. 384; as to clause (*c*), *Newbigging* v. *Adam* (1886), 34 Ch. Div. 582.

duty "extends to persons negotiating for a partnership, but between whom no partnership as yet exists."[1] The most extensive applications of the principle, however, have been in the questions arising out of the formation of companies. The wholesome development of the law in this direction has been, as I venture to think, most unhappily checked by the recent decision of the House of Lords in *Derry* v. *Peek* (1889, 14 App. Ca. 337), and the remedy since provided by the Directors' Liability Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 64), is far from being satisfactory.

Right of outgoing partner in certain cases to share profits made after dissolution.

42.—(1.) Where any member of a firm has died or otherwise ceased to be a partner, and the surviving or continuing partners carry on the business of the firm with its capital or assets without any final settlement of accounts as between the firm and the outgoing partner or his estate, then,[2] in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the outgoing partner or his estate is entitled at the option of himself or his representatives to such share of the profits made since the dissolution as the Court may find to be attributable to the use of his share of the partnership assets, or to interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum on the amount of his share of the partnership assets.[3]

---

[1] Lindley, 303, and see the present writer's "Principles of Contract," 5th ed. p. 529.

[2] Perhaps a clerical error for "there;" but the sense is unaffected.

[3] Per Lord Cairns, *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. at p. 329; *Yates* v. *Finn* (1880), 13 Ch. D. 839. How far the profits made

Part I.
Sect. 42.

(2.) Provided that where by the partnership contract an option is given to surviving or continuing partners to purchase the interest of a deceased or outgoing partner, and that option is duly exercised, the estate of the deceased partner, or the outgoing partner or his estate, as the case may be, is not entitled to any further or other share of profits; but if any partner assuming to act in exercise of the option does not in all material respects comply with the terms thereof, he is liable to account under the foregoing provisions of this section.

Illustrations to sub-s. (1).

1. A., B. and C. are partners in a manufacture of machinery. A. is entitled to three-eighths of the partnership property and profits. A. becomes bankrupt, and B. and C. continue the business without paying out A.'s share of the partnership assets or settling accounts with his estate. A.'s estate is entitled to three-eighths of the profits made in the business from the date of his bankruptcy until the final liquidation of the partnership affairs.[1]

---

since the dissolution are attributable to the outgoing partners' capital is a question to be determined with regard to the nature of the business, the amount of capital from time to time employed in it, the skill and industry of each partner taking part in it, and the conduct of the parties generally. See per Turner, L.J., in *Simpson* v. *Chapman* (1853), 4 D. M. G. at pp. 171, 172, following and approving Wigram, V.-C.'s exposition in *Willett* v. *Blanford* (1841), 1 Ha. 253, 266, 272. There is no fixed rule that the profits are divisible in the same manner as if the partnership had not ceased. *Brown* v. *De Tastet* (1821), Jac. at p. 296. Indeed, the presumption appears to be in favour of apportioning profits to capital without regard to the proportions in which they were divisible during the partnership. *Yates* v. *Finn* (1880), 13 Ch. D. at p. 843.

[1] *Crawshay* v. *Collins* (1826), 2 Russ. 325, 342—345, 347.

2. A. and B. are partners. The partnership is dissolved by consent, and it is agreed that the assets and business of the firm shall be sold by auction. A. nevertheless continues to carry on the business on the partnership premises, and with the partnership property and capital, and upon his own account. He must account to B. for the profits thus made.[1]

3. A. and B. trade in partnership as merchants. A. dies, and B. continues the business with A.'s capital. B. must account to A.'s estate for the profits made since A.'s death, but the Court will make in B.'s favour such allowance as it thinks just for his skill and trouble in managing the business.[2]

4. A., B. and C. are merchants trading in partnership under articles which provide that upon the death of any partner the goodwill of the business shall belong exclusively to the survivors. A. dies, and B. and C. pay or account for interest to his legatees, upon the estimated value of his share at the time of his death, but do not pay out the capital amount thereof. The firm afterwards make large profits, but the nature of the business and the circumstances at the time of A.'s death were such that at that time any attempt to realise the assets of the firm or the amount of A.'s share would have been highly imprudent, and would have endangered the solvency of the firm, so that A.'s share in the partnership assets if then ascertained by a forced winding-up would have been of no value whatever. Under these circumstances the profits made in the business after A.'s death are chiefly attributable, not to A.'s share of capital, but to the goodwill and reputation of the business and the skill of the surviving partners, and A.'s legatees have no claim to participate in such profits to any greater extent than the amounts already paid or accounted for to them in respect of interest on the estimated value of A.'s share.[3]

---

[1] *Turner* v. *Major* (1862), 3 Giff. 442.

[2] *Brown* v. *De Tastet* (1821), Jac. 284, 299; cp. *Yates* v. *Finn* (1880), 13 Ch. D. 839.

[3] *Wedderburn* v *Wedderburn* (1855-6), 22 Beav. 84, 123, 124.

Part I.
Sect. 42.

5. The facts are as in the last illustration, except that the articles do not provide that the goodwill shall belong to surviving partners. The deceased partner's estate is entitled to share in the profits made since his death and attributable to goodwill in a proportion corresponding to his interest in the value of the goodwill itself as a partnership asset. The evidence of experts in the particular business will be admitted, if necessary, to ascertain how much of the profits was attributable to goodwill.[1]

6. A. and B. are partners, sharing profits equally, in a business in which A. finds the capital and B. the skill. B. dies before there has been time for his skill in the business to create a goodwill of appreciable value for the firm. A. continues the business of the firm with the assistance of other skilled persons. B.'s estate is [probably] not entitled to any share of the profits made after B.'s death.

7. The other facts being as in the last illustration, B. dies after his skill in the business has created a connexion and goodwill for the firm. B.'s estate is [probably] entitled to a share of the profits made after B.'s death.[2]

Illustrations to sub-s. (2).

1. A., B. and C. are partners, under articles which provide that on the death of A., B. and C., or the survivor of them, may continue the business in partnership with A.'s representatives or nominees, taking at the same time an increased share in the profits; and that, in that case, B. and C. or the survivor of them shall enter into new articles of partnership, pay out in a specified manner the value of the part of A.'s interest taken over, and give certain security to A.'s representatives. B. dies, then A. dies. C. carries on the business without pursuing the provisions of the articles as to entering into new articles, or paying out the value of the part of A.'s interest which he is entitled to acquire, or giving

---

[1] See 22 Beav. at pp. 104, 112, 122 (1855-6).

[2] These last two cases are given by Wigram, V.-C., in his judgment in *Willett* v. *Blanford* (1841), 1 Ha. at p. 271.

security. C. must account to A.'s estate for subsequent profits.[1]

2. A., B. and C. are partners under articles which provide that in case of the death of any partner the value of his share shall be ascertained as therein provided, with an allowance in lieu of profits at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum upon his share of the capital, and that the moneys found to be due to his executors shall be taken in full for the purchase of his share, and shall be paid out in a certain manner by instalments extending over two years. A. dies. B. and C. ascertain the amount of his share, and pay interest thereon to his representatives, but, acting in good faith for the benefit of the persons interested, they do not pay out the capital within the two years. This delay in making the complete payment out is not a material non-compliance with the terms of the option of purchase, and B. and C. cannot be called upon to account to A.'s estate for profits subsequent to A.'s death.[2]

Claims against surviving or continuing partners as executors or trustees.

The reader who is already acquainted with the cases now cited by way of illustration will perceive that several of them have been designedly simplified in statement. It often happens that a partner in a firm disposing of his interest in it by will, and not desiring the affairs of the firm to be exposed to the interference of strangers, makes his fellow partners or some of them his executors or trustees, or includes one or more of them among the persons appointed to those offices. If, having done this, he dies while the partnership is subsisting, there may arise at the same time, and either wholly or in part in the same persons, two kinds of duties in respect of the testator's interest which are in many ways alike in their nature and incidents, but must be nevertheless kept distinct. There is the duty of the surviving partners *as partners* towards the deceased partner's estate; and of this we have just

[1] *Willett* v. *Blanford* (1841), 1 Ha. 253, 264.
[2] *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 318.

Part I.

Sect. 42.

spoken. There is also the duty of the same persons, or some of them, *as executors or trustees* towards the persons beneficially interested in that estate; and this is determined by principles which are really independent of the law of partnership.

These distinguished by further illustrations.

The nature of these complications and the distinctions to be observed may be exhibited by some further illustrations.

(*a*.) A. and B. are partners. A. dies, having appointed B. his sole executor, and B. carries on the trade with A.'s capital. Here B. is answerable to A.'s estate *as partner*, and A.'s executor, if he were a person other than B. himself, would be the proper person to enforce that liability. B. is also answerable *as executor* to the persons beneficially interested in A.'s estate for the improper employment of his testator's assets.

(*b*.) A., a trader, appoints B. his executor and dies. B. enters into partnership with C. and D. in the same trade, and employs the testator's assets in the partnership business. B. gives an indemnity to C. and D. against the claim of A.'s residuary legatees. Here C. and D. are jointly liable with B. to A.'s residuary legatees, not as partners, but as having knowingly made themselves parties to the breach of trust committed by B.[1]

(*c*.) A. being in partnership with B. and C. appoints B. his executor and dies. B. and C. continue to employ A.'s capital in the business. B. is liable *as executor* to account for the profits received by himself from the use of A.'s capital, but not for the whole profits received therefrom by the firm.[2] It is not certain to what extent B. would be liable if B. and C. were sued together.[3]

(*d*.) A. and B. are partners in trade. A. dies, having appointed C. and D. his executors, and authorized them to

---

[1] *Flockton* v. *Bunning* (1868), 8 Ch. 323, *n*.

[2] Per Lord Cairns, L. R. 7 H. L. 334 (1874).

[3] Lindley, 523, 535; cp. L. Q. R. iii. 211.

continue his capital in the trade for a limited time. On the expiration of that time C. and D. do not withdraw their testator's capital, but leave it as a loan to the firm, B. and E., the then members of the firm, knowing the limit of the authority given by A.'s will, and knowing the fund to belong to A.'s estate. B. and E. are not liable to render to the persons interested under A.'s will an account of profits since the time when A.'s capital ought to have been finally withdrawn, inasmuch as C. and D. themselves are liable to A.'s legatees only to make good the amount of the capital with interest.[1]

(*e.*) If the other facts are as in the last illustration, but B., one of A.'s executors, is himself a member of the firm, C. and D., the other executors, are still not accountable for any share of profits.[2] B. cannot be charged as executor with a greater share of profits in respect of his testator's capital than he has actually received,[3] and it is doubtful whether he can be charged with profits at all.[2]

(*f.*) A., B. and C. are partners in a bank which is carried on upon the known private credit of the partners, and with little or no capital. A. dies, having appointed C. and D. his executors. At the time of A.'s death his debt to the bank on his private account exceeds his share in the assets. B. and C. take D. into partnership, and continue the business without paying out A.'s share. C. and D. are not accountable as executors for any share of the profits since A.'s death, as A. really left no capital in the business to which such profits could be attributed, and D. entered the partnership and shared the profits not as executor, but on his own private account. In like manner B., C. and D. are [probably] not accountable to A.'s estate as partners.[4]

---

[1] *Stroud* v. *Gwyer* (1860), 28 Beav. 130.

[2] *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 318; see per Lord Selborne, at p. 346.

[3] *Jones* v. *Foxall* (1852), 15 Beav. 388; per James, L. J., *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1872), 8 Ch. at pp. 333, 334.

[4] *Simpson* v. *Chapman* (1853), 4 D. M. G. 154.

Part I.

Sect. 42.

Claims must be distinct and against proper parties in proper capacity;

In these "mixed and difficult" cases, as Lord Justice Lindley calls them,[1] it is important for persons seeking to assert their right to an account of profits to make up their minds distinctly in what capacity and on the score of what duty they will charge the surviving partners or any of them. If they proceed against executors as such for what is really a partnership liability, if any, and without bringing all the members of the firm before the Court, failure will be the inevitable result.[2] In a single case where one surviving partner out of several was held solely liable for the profits made by the employment of a deceased partner's capital by the firm, there was in fact only a *sub-partnership* between this survivor and the deceased: and it was therefore held that the other members of the principal firm were under no duty to the estate of one who was not *their* partner at all, and were not necessary or proper parties to be sued.[3]

and must be for profits alone, or for interest alone.

Again, the right, where it exists, is an alternative right to interest on the capital improperly retained in the business or to an account of the profits made by its use; and one or other of these alternatives must be distinctly chosen. A double claim for both profits and interest is of course inadmissible, and it has been laid down that a mixed claim is equally so. "If relief can be obtained on the footing of an account of profits, it must be an account of profits and nothing else;" a claim for profits as to part of the time over which the dealing extends, and interest as to other part, or for profits against some or one of the

---

[1] Lindley, 523.

[2] See *Simpson* v. *Chapman* (1853), 4 D. M. G. 154; *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. 318; *Travis* v. *Milne* (1851), 9 Ha. at p. 149.

[3] *Brown* v. *De Tastet* (1821), Jac. 284; see p. 74, above.

surviving partners, and interest against others, cannot be allowed.[1]

Account of profits after dissolution useless in practice.

It is a question, however, whether success in asserting claims of this kind is not in practice little more profitable than failure; for an account of profits after dissolution has seldom or never been known to produce any real benefit to the parties who obtained it.[2]

What interest given.

Where interest is given, it is generally simple interest at 5 per cent. It does not appear that a partner as such is ever charged with compound interest in these cases. A trustee-partner may in his quality of trustee be charged with compound interest at 5 per cent., if the retention of the fund in the hands of the firm, even as a loan, was a distinct and specific breach of trust.[3]

Retiring or deceased partner's share to be a debt.

43. Subject to any agreement between the partners, the amount due from surviving or continuing partners to an outgoing partner or the representatives of a deceased partner in respect of the outgoing or deceased partner's share is a debt accruing at the date of the dissolution or death.

Surviving partner not a trustee.

A surviving partner has sometimes been said to be a trustee for the deceased partner's representatives in respect of his interest in the partnership; but this is a metaphorical and inaccurate expression. The claim of the representatives against the surviving partner is in the nature of a simple

---

[1] Per Lord Cairns, *Vyse* v. *Foster* (1874), L. R. 7 H. L. at p. 336.

[2] Lindley, 536, note (*o*): "The writer is not aware of any instance in which such a judgment has been worked out and has resulted beneficially to the person in whose favour it was made."

[3] As in *Jones* v. *Foxall* (1852), 15 Beav. 388.

Part I.

Sect. 43.

Statute of Limitations.

contract debt, and is subject to the Statute of Limitations, which runs from the deceased partner's death. The receipt of a particular debt due to the firm after six years have elapsed from that date does not revive the right to demand a general account.[1] Such is the practical effect of the law, now settled for nearly twenty years, which is declared by this section.

Rule for distribution of assets on final settlement of accounts.

44. In settling accounts between the partners after a dissolution of partnership, the following rules shall, subject to any agreement, be observed:

(*a*.) Losses, including losses and deficiencies of capital,[2] shall be paid first out of profits, next out of capital, and lastly, if necessary, by the partners individually in the proportion in which they were entitled to share profits:

(*b*.) The assets of the firm including the sums, if any, contributed by the partners to make up losses or deficiencies of capital, shall be applied in the following manner and order:

1. In paying the debts and liabilities of

---

[1] *Knox* v. *Gye* (1871-2), L. R. 5 H. L. 656, see per Lord Westbury.

[2] *Nowell* v. *Nowell* (1869), 7 Eq. 538; *Whitcomb* v. *Converse* (1875), 119 Mass. 38. In other words, money due from the firm to a partner in respect of capital contributed, not being a distinct advance, is differently treated from money due for advances only in the one point of ranking after it. In itself it is a partnership debt, to be made up by contribution, if the assets are insufficient, in the same way as other partnership losses.

the firm to persons who are not partners therein:

2. In paying to each partner rateably what is due from the firm to him for advances as distinguished from capital:
3. In paying to each partner rateably what is due from the firm to him in respect of capital:
4. The ultimate residue, if any, shall be divided among the partners in the proportion in which profits are divisible.[1]

Partners cannot, of course, escape by any agreement among themselves from the necessity of paying the external debts of the firm in full before they divide profits or even repay advances as between themselves. But they may make any agreement they please as to the proportions in which, as between themselves, partners shall be bound to contribute and entitled to be recouped. The rules given in this section are only rules of administration founded on the usual course of business, and expressing what is fairly presumed to be the intention of the partners, but if any different intention is shown in a particular case by the terms of the partnership articles or otherwise, that intention so shown must prevail.

---

[1] Sub-s. (*b*) is almost verbally from Lindley, 402. Compare the form of order fully stated in the judgment of the Judicial Committee, *Binney* v. *Mutrie* (1886), 12 App. Ca. 160, 165. Where partnership assets are administered by the Court in an action, debts from the firm to a partner are payable out of the assets before the costs of the action: *Potter* v. *Jackson* (1880), 13 Ch. D. 845.

Part I.

Sect. 45.

Supplemental.

Definitions of "court" and "business."

45. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears,—

The expression "Court" includes every Court and judge having jurisdiction in the case.

The expression "business" includes every trade, occupation, or profession.

Saving for rules of equity and common law.

46. The rules of equity and of common law applicable to partnership shall continue in force except so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Act.

As to this section, see the Introduction, p. vii, above.

Provision as to bankruptcy in Scotland.

47.—(1.) In the application of this Act to Scotland the bankruptcy of a firm or of an individual shall mean sequestration under the Bankruptcy (Scotland) Acts, and also in the case of an individual the issue against him of a decree of cessio bonorum.

(2.) Nothing in this Act shall alter the rules of the law of Scotland relating to the bankruptcy of a firm or of the individual partners thereof.

Repeal.

48. The Acts mentioned in the schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.

Commencement of Act.

49. This Act shall come into operation on

Part I. Sect. 49.

the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

Short title.

50. This Act may be cited as the Partnership Act, 1890.

SCHEDULE.

Enactments Repealed.

Section 48.

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
19 & 20 Vict. c. 60.	The Mercantile Law Amendment (Scotland) Act, 1856.	Section seven.[1]
19 & 20 Vict. c. 97.	The Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1856.	Section four.[1]
28 & 29 Vict. c. 86.	An Act to amend the law of partnership.	The whole Act.[2]

[1] Superseded by s. 18, above.
[2] Superseded by s. 2, above.

PART II.

PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION.

CHAPTER I.

Procedure in Actions by and against Partners.

Part II. Chap. I.

Matters not dealt with by the Act.

THE Rules of Court, and the rules established by decisions in bankruptcy, and now partly declared in the Bankruptcy Act, deal with various points exclusively or specially relating to partnership affairs, and therefore important for persons concerned therein, either as parties or as legal advisers, to have some knowledge of. These are not touched by the present Act, and it will still be convenient to give some account of them.

Partners may sue and be sued in name of firm.

1. "Any two or more persons claiming or being liable as co-partners may sue or be sued in the name of the respective firms, if any, of which such persons were co-partners at the time of the accruing of the cause of action; and any party to an action may in such case apply by summons to a Judge for a statement of the names of the persons who were, at the time of the accruing of the cause of action, co-partners in any such firm, to be furnished in such manner, and verified on oath or otherwise, as the Judge may direct. Provided that, in the

Part II. Chap. I.

case of a co-partnership which has been dissolved to the knowledge of the plaintiff before the commencement of the action, the writ of summons shall be served upon every person sought to be made liable."[1]

Sole trader under firm name.

The Rules also provide for the case of "any person carrying on business in the name of a firm apparently consisting of more than one person" being sued in the firm-name. The writ may be served at the principal place of business in the same way as under Order IX. r. 6 (par. 3, below: Order IX. r. 7). The person sued is to appear in his own name, but subsequent proceedings continue in the name of the firm: Order XII. r. 16.

Discovery of individual partners in actions by firm.

2. "When a writ is sued out by partners in the name of their firm, the plaintiffs or their solicitors shall, on demand in writing by or on behalf of any defendant, forthwith declare in writing the names and places of residence of all the persons constituting the firm on whose behalf the action is brought. And if the plaintiffs or their solicitors shall fail to comply with such demand, all proceedings in the action may, upon an application

---

[1] Rules of the Supreme Court, Ord. XVI. r. 14 (No. 136). The words "of which such persons were co-partners at the time of the accruing of the cause of action," introduced on the revision of the Rules of Court in 1883, remove a troublesome doubt which had arisen on the former language of the Rule. See *Ex parte Young* (1881), 19 Ch. Div. 124; *Munster* v. *Railton* (1883), 11 Q. B. Div. 435, in H. L. nom. *Munster* v. *Cox* (1885), 10 App. Ca. 680.

for that purpose, be stayed upon such terms as the Court or a Judge may direct. And when the names of the partners are so declared, the action shall proceed in the same manner and the same consequences in all respects shall follow as if they had been named as the plaintiffs in the writ. But all proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm."[1]

Service of writ in action against firm.

3. "Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm, the writs shall be served either upon any one or more of the partners, or at the principal place within the jurisdiction of the business of the partnership upon any person having at the time of service the control or management of the partnership business there."

Subject to compliance in other respects with the Rules of Court, such service is good service upon the firm.[2]

Order VII. r. 2 does not apply to a case where the members of the firm are all foreigners resident abroad; for this would have the effect of enlarging the jurisdiction over foreigners in a manner which cannot have been intended by the rule.[3]

Appearance of partners individually.

4. "Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm, they shall appear

---

[1] Order VII. r. 2 (No. 43).

[2] Order IX. r. 6 (No. 53).

[3] *Russell* v. *Cambefort* (1889), 23 Q. B. Div. 526; 58 L. J. Q. B. 498.

Part II. Chap. I.

individually in their own names: but all subsequent proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm."[1]

Execution upon judgment against the firm.

5. "Where a judgment or order is against a firm,[2] execution may issue:

"*a.* Against any property of the partnership:

"*b.* Against any person who has appeared in his own name under Order XII. Rule 15, or who has admitted on the pleadings that he is, or who has been adjudged to be, a partner:

"*c.* Against any person who has been served as a partner[3] with the writ of summons and has failed to appear.

"If the party who has obtained judgment or an order claims to be entitled to issue execution against any other person as being a member of the firm, he may apply to the Court or a Judge for leave so to do: and the Court or Judge may give such leave if the liability be not disputed, or if such liability be disputed, may order that the liability of such person be tried and determined in any manner in which any issue or

---

[1] Order XII. r. 15 (No. 85). Where only one member of the firm enters an appearance, judgment cannot be signed against the firm for default of appearance: *Adam* v. *Townend* (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 103.

[2] It must be in this form if the writ in the action was issued against the partnership in the firm name: *Jackson* v. *Litchfield* (1882), 8 Q. B. Div. 474.

[3] This means actual service on that person: *Ex parte Ide* (1886), 17 Q. B. Div. 755, 758.

question in an action may be tried and determined."[1]

The new procedure does not recognize the firm as a distinct person.

These rules, it will be observed, do not introduce anything that amounts to the recognition of the firm as an artificial person distinct from its members.[2] They allow the name of the firm to be used for the purpose of making procedure quicker and easier; and creditors of a firm have now the great practical convenience of being able to pursue their claims even to judgment without first ascertaining who all the partners are. The substantive results, however, are the same as under the former practice; and a judgment against the firm has precisely the same effect that a judgment against all the partners had formerly. An action may be brought on the judgment against an individual member of the firm who is not admitted on the pleadings to be a partner.[3] Nor is it quite clear that actions between a firm and one of its own members, or between two firms having a common member, are now maintainable in the firm-name or names in England, as they always have been in Scotland:[4] Lord Justice Lindley, however, is of opinion

[1] Order XLII. r. 10 (No. 588).

[2] "We have not yet introduced into our law the notion that a firm is a *persona*." James, L.J., *Ex parte Blain*, 12 Ch. Div. at p. 533 (1879). The changes in language in the Rules of 1883 rather tend to make it plainer than before that such was not the intention of the Judicature Acts.

[3] *Clark* v. *Cullen* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 355. But where an action commenced against the firm is prosecuted against one partner only, and judgment taken against him by consent, the plaintiff is not allowed to turn his judgment, by amendment, into a judgment against the firm in order to issue execution against another alleged partner: *Munster* v. *Cox* (1885), 10 App. Ca. 680.

[4] See Second Report of Mercantile Law Commission, p. 18, and Appendix B thereto, p. 141; Bell, Principles of Law of Scotland, § 357.

Part II. Chap. I.

that the allowance of them is involved in the new procedure.[1]

Garnishee orders.

Order XLV. does not enable a garnishee order to be made for the attachment of a debt due from a firm described by its firm-name, as no means of serving or enforcing such an order are provided.[2]

Adjudication and process in bankruptcy.

In bankruptcy an order of adjudication cannot be made against a firm in the firm-name. It must be made against the partners individually.[3] A creditor who has obtained judgment against the firm, but has not got leave to issue individual execution under this order, cannot issue a bankruptcy notice under the Act of 1883 against individual members of the firm.[4]

---

[1] See p. 21 above.

[2] *Walker* v. *Rooke* (1881), 6 Q. B. Div. 631.

[3] General Rules of 1884, 197.

[4] *Ex parte Ide* (1886), 17 Q. B. Div. 755.

CHAPTER II.

Procedure in Bankruptcy against Partners.

Part II. Chap. II.

Consolidation of proceedings under joint and separate petitions.

1. "WHERE two or more bankruptcy petitions are presented against the same debtor or against joint debtors, the Court may consolidate the proceedings, or any of them, on such terms as the Court thinks fit."[1]

Illustration.

A. and B. are partners in trade, A. being the sole managing partner. C., a creditor of the firm, presents a bankruptcy petition against A. alone. Before the hearing of this petition C. presents another petition against A. and B. jointly. The Court will consolidate the proceedings under the separate petition with those under the joint petition.[2]

Creditor of firm may present petition against one partner.

2. "Any creditor whose debt is sufficient to entitle him to present a bankruptcy petition against all the partners of a firm may present a petition against any one or more partners of the firm without including the others."[3]

Court may dismiss petition as to some respondents only.

3. "Where there are more respondents than one to a petition, the Court may dismiss

---

[1] Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 52), s. 106.

[2] *Ex parte Mackenzie* (1875), 20 Eq. 758.

[3] Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 52), s. 110.

Part II. Chap. II.

the petition as to one or more of them without prejudice to the effect of the petition as against the other or others of them."[1]

One trustee for property of partners in one firm separately bankrupt.

4. "Where a receiving order has been made on a bankruptcy petition against or by one member of a partnership, any other bankruptcy petition against or by a member of the same partnership shall be filed in or transferred to the Court in which the first-mentioned petition is in course of prosecution, and unless the Court otherwise directs, the same trustee or receiver shall be appointed as may have been appointed in respect of the property of the first-mentioned member of the partnership, and the Court may give such directions for consolidating the proceedings under the petitions as it thinks just."[2]

Creditor of firm may prove in separate bankruptcy for purpose of voting.

5. "If a receiving order is made against one partner of a firm, any creditor to whom that partner is indebted jointly with the other partners of the firm, or any of them, may prove his debt for the purpose of voting at any meeting of creditors, and shall be entitled to vote thereat."[3]

Dividends of joint and separate properties.

6. "(1.) Where one partner of a firm is

---

[1] Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 52), s. 111.

[2] *Ib.* s. 112. When a trustee of the joint estate is duly appointed, the separate estates also vest in him at once: *Ex parte Philps* (1874), 19 Eq. 256; *Re Waddell's Contract* (1876), 2 Ch. D. 172; and see *Ebbs* v. *Boulnois* (1875), 10 Ch. 479.

[3] *Ib.* sched. 1, rule 13. As to the distribution of the estates, see further, Chap. 3, pars. 1—4, below.

Part II. Chap. II.

adjudged bankrupt, a creditor to whom the bankrupt is indebted jointly with the other partners of the firm, or any of them, shall not receive any dividend out of the separate property of the bankrupt until all the separate creditors have received the full amount of their respective debts.

"(2.) Where joint and separate properties are being administered, dividends of the joint and separate properties shall, subject to any order to the contrary that may be made by the Court on the application of any person interested,[1] be declared together; and the expenses of and incident to such dividends shall be fairly apportioned by the trustee between the joint and separate properties, regard being had to the work done for, and the benefit received by each property."[2]

Actions by trustee and solvent partners.

7. "Where a member of a partnership is adjudged bankrupt, the Court may authorize the trustee to commence and prosecute any action in the names of the trustee and of the bankrupt's partner; and any release by such partner of the debt or demand to which the action relates shall be void; but notice of the application for authority to commence the action shall be given to him, and he may show cause against it, and on his application the Court

[1] See *Ex parte Dickin* (1875), 20 Eq. 767.

[2] Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 59.

may, if it thinks fit, direct that he shall receive his proper share of the proceeds of the action, and if he does not claim any benefit therefrom he shall be indemnified against costs in respect thereof as the Court directs."[1]

[1] Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 113.

CHAPTER III.

Administration of Partnership Estates.

Part II. Chap. III.

General rule of administration as to joint and separate estate.

1. In the administration by the High Court of Justice of the estates of deceased partners and of bankrupt and insolvent partners, the following rules are observed, subject to the exceptions mentioned in the two following paragraphs:—

The partnership property is applied as *joint estate* in payment of the debts of the firm,[1] and the separate property of each partner is applied as *separate estate* in payment of his separate debts.

After such payment the surplus, if any, of the joint estate is applied in payment of the separate debts of the partners, or the surplus, if any, of the separate estate is applied in payment of the debts of the firm.

Illustrations.

1. A. and B. are in partnership. A. dies, and his estate is administered by the Court. Both A.'s estate and B. are solvent. Here A.'s separate creditors and the creditors of A.

---

[1] That is, to persons other than partners: see par. 4, p. 148, below.

Part II. Chap. III.

and B.'s firm may prove their debts against A.'s estate and be paid out of his assets *pari passu* and in the same manner. The payments thus made to creditors of the firm must then be allowed by B. in account with A.'s estate as payments made on behalf of the firm, and A.'s estate will be credited accordingly in ascertaining what is A.'s share of the partnership property.[1]

2. The facts being otherwise as in the last illustration, A.'s estate is insolvent, and the creditors of the firm proceed to recover the full amount of their debts from the solvent partner, B. Here B. will become a creditor of A.'s separate estate for the amount of the partnership debts paid by B. beyond the proportion which he ought to have paid under the partnership contract.[2]

3. If B. is also insolvent, the creditors of the firm must resort in the first instance to the partnership property, and can only come against so much of the separate property of the partners as remains after paying their separate creditors respectively: and the same rule applies if both A. and B. have died before the administration takes place.[3]

4. A. and B. are partners. A. dies, and B. afterwards becomes bankrupt. M., a creditor of the firm, proves his debt in B.'s bankruptcy, and receives some dividends which satisfy it only in part. A.'s estate is administered by the Court, and M. proves in that administration for the residue of his debt. Separate creditors of A. also prove their debts. M. has no claim upon A.'s estate until all the separate creditors of A. have been paid.[4]

5. A. and B. are partners under articles which provide that in the event of A.'s death during the partnership, B.'s interest in the profits shall thenceforth belong to A.'s representatives, B. receiving a sum equivalent to his share of profits for six months, to be ascertained as therein provided, and the amount of his capital. A. dies, having appointed B. his executor. B. carries on the business for some time, and then becomes a

---

[1] *Ridgway* v. *Clare* (1854), 19 Beav. at p. 116.

[2] *Ibid.*

[3] *Ib.* at pp. 116, 117.

[4] *Lodge* v. *Prichard* (1863), 1 D. J. S. 610.

liquidating debtor. The partnership property existing at the date of A.'s death is not converted into A.'s separate property by the provisions of the partnership articles, and such property, so far as it is still found in B.'s hands at the time of liquidation, is applicable in the first instance as joint estate to pay the creditors of the firm.[1]

6. A. and B. are partners for a term, A. not having brought in any capital, but receiving a share of the profits as a working partner. The partnership deed provides that, if A. dies during the term, his representatives shall receive only an apportioned part of his estimated share in the profits for the current half-year. A. dies during the term, and B. afterwards becomes bankrupt. Here B. takes the partnership property subject to the right of A.'s estate to be indemnified against the partnership debts, and the property of the firm of A. and B., so far as it is found still existing in B.'s hands, must be first applied to pay the creditors of the firm.[2]

7. A., B., C. and D. are partners for a term under articles which provide that the death of any one of them shall not dissolve the partnership, but the survivors or survivor shall carry on the business, and the share of the deceased partner shall be ascertained and paid out as therein provided. A. and B. die during the term, and afterwards C. and D. become liquidating debtors. Here, as the interest of a deceased partner wholly passes to the survivors on his death under the special and exceptional provisions of the partnership articles, the creditors of the original firm of A., B., C. and D. have no right to have the property of that firm, so far as it is found still existing in the hands of C. and D., applied in payment of their debts in preference to the creditors of the new firm of C. and D.[3]

Dicta laying down the rule.

This rule has been repeatedly laid down in its general form as a well-established one.

---

[1] *Ex parte Morley* (1873), 8 Ch. 1026. Compare *Ex parte Butcher* (1880), 13 Ch. Div. 465, a similar case, in which this decision was followed.

[2] *Ex parte Dear* (1876), 1 Ch. Div. 514.

[3] *Re Simpson* (1874), 9 Ch. 572. This was a peculiar case.

"Upon a joint bankruptcy or insolvency, the joint estate is the fund primarily liable, and the separate estate is only brought in in case of a surplus remaining after the separate creditors have been satisfied out of it."[1]

"The joint estate is to be applied in payment of the joint debts, and the separate estate in payment of the separate debts, any surplus there may be of either estate being carried over to the other;" and this applies to the administration of estates in Equity as well as in Bankruptcy.[2]

"The joint estate must be applied first in payment of joint creditors, and the separate estate in payment of separate creditors, and only the surplus of each estate is to be applied in satisfaction of the other class of creditors."[3]

And now it is declared by statute in the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 40, sub-s. 3:

"In the case of partners the joint estate shall be applicable in the first instance in payment of their joint debts, and the separate estate of each partner shall be applicable in the first instance in payment of his separate debts. If there is a surplus of the separate estates it shall be dealt with as part of the joint estate. If there is a surplus of the joint estate it shall be dealt with as part of the respective separate estates in proportion to the right and interest of each partner in the joint estate."

---

[1] *Rolfe* v. *Flower* (1866), L. R. 1 P. C. at p. 48.

[2] *Lodge* v. *Prichard* (1863), 1 D. J. S. at pp. 613, 614, per Turner, L.J. The Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1875, s. 10, assimilates the rules of administration of deceased persons' estates to those "in force for the time being under the Law of Bankruptcy with respect to the estates of persons adjudged bankrupt:" apart from this enactment, however, the practice was already so settled on the point now in question.

[3] *Ex parte Dear* (1876), 1 Ch. Div. at p. 519, per James, L.J.; *Ex parte Morley* (1873), 8 Ch. at p. 1032.

The subject was also carefully considered by Lord Romilly in *Ridgway* v. *Clare*.[1] The rules there laid down by him for the various cases which may occur have been given above in the form of illustrations.

Rule of Indian Contract Act.

The Indian Contract Act (s. 262) gives the rule as follows :—

"Where there are joint debts due from the partnership, and also separate debts due from any partner, the partnership property must be applied in the first instance in payment of the debts of the firm ; and if there is any surplus, then the share of each partner must be applied in payment of his separate debts or paid to him. The separate property of any partner must be applied first in the payment of his separate debts, and the surplus (if any) in the payment of the debts of the firm." This section is general in its terms, and not confined to the administration of partners' estates by the Court. It seems intended to cover the doctrine of *partners' lien*, which is separately dealt with by the Partnership Act, s. 39, p. 98, above.

The rule empirical and doubtful in principle.

The rules of administration as between the creditors of the firm and the separate creditors of the partners have been settled, and adhered to after much hesitation in the earlier cases, as "a sort of rough code of justice,"[2] and as an empirical way of dealing with a pressing necessity, rather than as being reasonable in themselves.[3] They

---

[1] 19 Beav. 111 (1854).

[2] Per James, L.J., *Lacey* v. *Hill* (1872), 8 Ch. at p. 444.

[3] "It is extremely difficult to say upon what the rule in bankruptcy is founded:" per Lord Eldon, *Gray* v. *Chiswell* (1803), 9 Ves. at p. 126; to the like effect in *Dutton* v. *Morrison* (1810—1), 17 Ves. at p. 211; see, too, *Lodge* v. *Prichard* (1863), 1 D. J. S. 613, per Turner, L.J. Story (on Partnership, §§ 377, 382) says that it "rests on a foundation as questionable and unsatisfactory as any rule in the whole system of our jurisprudence:" Kent, on the other hand (Comm. iii. 65), thinks it on the whole a reasonable

Part II. Chap. III.

give, in fact, results altogether at variance with the mercantile system of settling the accounts of a firm, which proceeds upon the mercantile conception of the firm as a person distinct from its partners. On the mercantile plan the debts of the partners to the firm, as ascertained on the ordinary partnership accounts, are payable on the same footing as their other debts; and if this rule were applied by the Court, the joint estate might prove against the separate estate of any partner in competition with the separate creditors for the balance due from him to the firm. The creditors of the firm would thus be in a far better position than they are at present. As it is, the partners may have considerable separate property, and be largely indebted to the firm, and yet their separate creditors may be paid in full, while the creditors of the firm get hardly anything.[1]

Mercantile plan of administration.

Law of Scotland.

The law of Scotland does treat the firm as a separate person, and so far agrees with the usage of merchants; but on the point now before us it differs from the mercantile scheme of accounts as well as from the law of England. The rule is, that "upon the sequestration of co-partners their separate estates are applicable to the payment *pari passu* of their respective separate debts, and of so much of the partnership debts as the partnership estate

one. Lord Blackburn has all but said that it was invented merely to save trouble. "The reason was, I take it, not upon the ground that there was a right in the private creditors to be paid out of the separate estate, or a right in the joint creditors to be paid out of the joint estate, for I do not think that there was any such rule; but it was said the rule was to be adopted, partly, at least, on the ground of convenience in administering the bankruptcy law. It was thought that the administration of the bankruptcy law could not be conveniently carried out if the estates were to be mixed. Whether that was a right notion or not I do not know:" *Read* v. *Bailey* (1877), 3 App. Ca. at p. 102.

[1] See the extract from Cory on Accounts given in Lindley, 696.

is insufficient to satisfy. The creditor in a company [*i. e.* partnership] debt, in claiming upon the sequestrated estate of a bankrupt partner, must deduct from the amount of his claim the value of his right to draw payment from the company's funds, and he is ranked as a creditor only for the balance."[1] This is less favourable to partnership creditors than the mercantile rule, though more so than the English rule, and it is more complicated in working than either. The English rule was preferred to the Scottish by most of the persons and bodies who returned answers to the Mercantile Law Commission; whereas, on the other matters of difference between the partnership law of the two countries, the opinions given were almost unanimous in favour of the law of Scotland.

In France no express directions on this point are given by the Civil or Commercial Code. The prevailing opinion seems to be that the creditors of the firm have a prior claim on the partnership property, and may also come upon the separate property in competition with the separate creditors:[2] and this is the rule expressly adopted by the Swiss Federal Code of Obligations, Arts. 566 and 568.

The German Commercial Code (Art. 122) makes the joint estate (Gesellschaftsvermögen) applicable in the first instance to pay the debts of the firm: the rights of joint and separate creditors respectively against the separate estates are left to be dealt with by the municipal laws (Landesgesetzen) of the several German States.

---

[1] Second Report of Mercantile Law Commission, Appendix A, p. 99. It must be remembered that in Scotland the firm can be bankrupt without the partners being bankrupt.

[2] Troplong, Droit Civ. Expl., Contrat de la Société, tom. 2, nos. 857—863; Sirey, Codes Annotés, on Code Civ. 1864, nos. 10—12.

Part II. Chap. III.

Exceptional rights of proof in certain cases. When creditors of firm may prove against separate estate.

2. A creditor of the firm may nevertheless prove his debt in the first instance against the separate estate of a partner if the debt has been incurred by means of a fraud practised on the creditor by the partners or any of them,[1] and (perhaps) if there is no joint estate.

Illustration.

A. and B., trading in partnership, induce C. to accept bills of exchange to a large amount by representing them as drawn to meet purchases of cotton on the joint account of A. and B.'s firm and C. The cotton has never been really bought. A. and B. become bankrupt. C. is entitled to prove at his election against the joint estate or the separate estates.[2]

Where no joint estate.

It was formerly held that joint creditors might also prove in the first instance against a partner's separate estate in cases where there was no joint estate. But this operated as a most capricious exception to the general rule, for the existence of joint estate of any pecuniary value, however small, such as office furniture worth a few shillings, was enough to save that rule from it. And it has been thought by many that the exception is tacitly abrogated by sect. 40 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, which makes no

---

[1] *Ex parte Adamson* (1878), 8 Ch. Div. 807, *diss.* Bramwell, L.J. The principle seems to be this: the creditor may proceed at his election against the joint estate for the partnership debt, or against the separate estates for the equitable liability to restore the money obtained by fraud. This liability constitutes a provable debt, being treated apparently as a liquidated duty *quasi ex contractu.* And the right seems to be the same against the separate estate of a partner personally innocent of the fraud: *Ex parte Salting* (1883), 25 Ch. Div. 148, where the point was not decided, as the partner had given a separate guaranty.

[2] *Ex parte Adamson* (1878), 8 Ch. Div. 807.

mention of it. Lord Justice Lindley, however, treats it as still in existence.[1]

Where joint estate may prove against separate estates or estate of minor firm.

3. The trustee of the joint estate of a bankrupt firm may prove[2] against the separate estate of any partner, or the joint estate of any distinct firm composed of or including any of the partners in the principal firm, debts arising out of either of the following states of fact:—

1. Where that partner or distinct firm has dealt with the principal firm in a business carried on by such partner or distinct firm as a separate and distinct trade, and the principal firm has become a creditor of such partner or distinct firm in the ordinary way of such dealing:[3]

2. Where that partner has fraudulently converted partnership property to his own use[4] without the consent or subsequent ratification of the other partner or partners.[5]

---

[1] Lindley, 731.

[2] That is, on behalf of the creditors of the firm.

[3] Lindley, 736.

[4] *Ib.* 733.

[5] The comparison of *Ex parte Harris* (1813), 2 V. & B. 210, and 1 Rose, 437, with *Ex parte Yonge* (1814), 3 V. & B. 31; 2 Rose, 40, and the judgment of Jessel, M.R., in *Lacey* v. *Hill* (1876), 4 Ch. D. 537, affirmed in the House of Lords, nom. *Read* v. *Bailey* (1877), 3 App. Ca. 94, seems to give this as the true form of the rule. For further remarks see par. 4 below. Lord Eldon's own terms, several times repeated in *Ex parte Harris*, are "knowledge, consent, privity or subsequent approbation." I have ventured to act on Sir G. Jessel's intimation in *Lacey* v. *Hill* that fewer words would probably have done as well.

Illustrations.

1. A., B., C., D. and E. are bankers in partnership at York, and A., B., C. and D. are bankers in partnership at Wakefield. A balance is due to the York firm from the Wakefield firm on account of dealings between the two banks in the ordinary course of banking business. The York firm, and therefore also the Wakefield firm, becomes bankrupt. The trustee of the York firm may prove against the estate of the Wakefield firm for this balance.[1]

2. A. and B. become partners from the 1st of January. Under the articles all partnership moneys are to be paid into their joint names at a particular bank, and each partner may draw out £50 a month for his own use. An account is opened at the bank in the joint names of A. and B., and partnership moneys are paid into it. On the 1st of February A. draws out £550 instead of £50 without the knowledge of B., and the firm shortly afterwards becomes bankrupt. The trustee of the joint estate may prove against A.'s separate estate for £500.[2]

3. A. and B. are partners under articles which provide that money received by either of them on the partnership account shall be paid monthly into a certain bank, and that each partner may draw out £50 per month for his own use. A. is the acting partner, and with the knowledge of B. pays the moneys received by him on the partnership account into his private account at his own banker's, and B. himself pays some partnership moneys into A.'s account. A. draws on the partnership funds so standing to his own account beyond the amount permitted by the articles, and also retains other partnership funds in his hands, and applies them to his own use without ever paying them in. The firm becomes bankrupt. The trustee of the joint estate cannot prove against the separate estate of A. for the moneys drawn out in excess or not paid in, as B. has by his conduct allowed A. to have the sole dominion over the partnership funds, and must be taken to have consented to the unlimited exercise of that dominion.[3]

---

[1] *Ex parte Castell* (1826), 2 Gl. & J. 124.

[2] Per Lord Eldon, *Ex parte Harris* (1813), 2 V. & B. at p. 214.

[3] *Ex parte Harris* (1813), 2 V. & B. 210, and less fully in 1 Rose, 437. "The necessary effect of the transaction being to give the

4. [A. and B. are partners, A. being the sole acting partner. A. pays out of the partnership property private debts of his own and other debts for which, under the provisions of the partnership articles, not the firm but A. separately is liable. The firm afterwards becomes bankrupt. The trustee of the joint estate cannot prove for the amount of these debts against the separate estate of A., since A.'s conduct does not amount to a *fraudulent* conversion of partnership property to his own use.[1]]

5. A., B. and C. are partners in a bank, A. being the sole managing partner. The articles contain clauses against overdrawing. A. draws large sums from the funds of the bank by means of fictitious credits and forged acceptances, and thereby conceals from B. and C. (who trust A.'s statements without making further inquiry) the fact that he has overdrawn his private account in contravention of the partnership articles. A. dies, and shortly afterwards B. and C. become bankrupt. The trustee of B. and C.'s joint estate may prove

---

dominion over the whole fund to one . . . the other must be taken to have consented to that dominion:" 2 V. & B. at p. 215.

[1] *Ex parte Lodge and Fendal* (1790), 1 Ves. Jr. 166, and see 2 V. & B. 211, n., and Cooke's Bankrupt Laws, 530, 8th ed. The opinion of the Court was at first the other way, and the case has been considered one of great hardship; see the judgment in *Ex parte Yonge* (1814), 3 V. & B. 31, 34; 2 Rose, 40. It is difficult to understand the real grounds of the decision from the report itself; but it must now be taken that the case was one of the same class as *Ex parte Harris* (1813). See the comments on it in the judgment there, 2 V. & B. at p. 913, and *Ex parte Hinds* (1849), 3 De G. & Sm. at p. 615, and by Lord Blackburn in *Read* v. *Bailey* (1877), 3 App. Ca. at p. 103, who deals with it thus: "I collect that in that case the dormant partner had, by deed, given the acting partner who carried on the business the amplest authority to invest the money in any way he pleased, and he pleased to invest it by lending it to himself, to pay his private debts. That was a very wrong thing indeed; it was, as Lord Eldon afterwards expressed it, an abuse of his authority—a most improper use of his authority—but he did act upon the authority."

Part II. Chap. III.

against A.'s estate for the amount of the partnership moneys misapplied by him.[1]

Rule against proof by partners in competition with creditors.

4. Where the joint estate of a firm or the separate estate of any partner is being administered, no partner in the firm may prove in competition with the creditors of the firm either against the joint estate of the firm[2] or against the separate estate of any other partner[3] until all the debts of the firm have been paid.

Explanation.—This rule applies to a person who, not being in fact a partner, has, by holding himself or allowing himself to be held out as a partner, become liable as such to the creditors of the firm generally,[4] but not to one who has so become liable to some only of the creditors.[5]

A married woman who lends money out of her separate property to a firm of which her husband is a member can (if the loan is really and not colourably a loan to the firm as distinct from the husband in person) prove against the joint estate like any other creditor. Sect. 3 of the Married

---

[1] *Lacey* v. *Hill* (1876), 4 Ch. Div. 537, affirmed in the House of Lords, nom. *Read* v. *Bailey* (1877), 3 App. Ca. 94.

[2] Lindley, 721.

[3] *Ib.* 737.

[4] *Ex parte Hayman* (1878), 8 Ch. Div. 11.

[5] *Ex parte Sheen* (1877), 6 Ch. Div. 235. In the one case there is an ostensible partnership apparent to the public, in the other only circumstances creating at most a liability towards particular persons.

Women's Property Act, 1882, cannot be extended so as to put her in the position of a partner, and bring her within this or an equivalent rule.[1]

Exceptions in special circumstances.

Exceptions.—Partners may nevertheless prove against the joint estate of the firm or the separate estate of a partner, as the case may be, for debts which have arisen under any of the following states of fact:—

1. Where two firms having one or more members in common, or a firm and one of its members, have carried on business in separate and distinct trades and dealt with one another therein, and the one firm or trader has become a creditor of the other in the ordinary way of such dealing:[2]

2. Where the separate property of a partner has been fraudulently converted to the use of the firm,[3] or property of the firm has been fraudulently converted to the use of any partner,[4] without the consent or subsequent ratification of the partner or partners not concerned in such conversion:[5]

3. Where, having been bankrupt, a partner has been discharged, and has afterwards

---

[1] *Re Tuff, Ex parte Nottingham* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 88.

[2] Lindley, 725, 738.

[3] Per Lord Eldon, *Ex parte Sillitoe* (1824), 1 Gl. & J. at p. 382.

[4] Lindley, 738.

[5] See Note 5, p. 145, above.

Part II. Chap. III.

become a creditor of the firm[1] [or of another partner[2]].

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. are partners under articles which provide that, if any partner dies, his share shall be taken by the surviving partners at its value according to the last stock-taking, with interest at 5 per cent. on its amount in lieu of profits up to the day of his death, and shall be paid out by instalments. A. dies, and after his death, and before the ascertained value of his share has been paid to his executors, B. and C. become bankrupt. A.'s executors cannot prove against the joint estate of the firm for the amount due to them in respect of A.'s share till all other debts of the firm contracted during A.'s lifetime are paid.[3]

2. If, the other facts being as in the last illustration, all debts of the firm contracted in A.'s lifetime have been paid before the bankruptcy, A.'s executors may prove for the full amount; for here they are not competing with any creditor of A.[4]

3. A. and B. are partners. The partnership is dissolved by agreement, A. giving B. a bond for £10,000 and interest, and B. transferring to A. all his interest in the partnership. A. and a third person, C., also covenant to pay the debts of the firm. A. becomes bankrupt. B. assigns his separate property to trustees for the benefit of the creditors of the firm. The trustees under this assignment cannot prove the bond debt against A.'s estate until all the debts of the firm are paid, or unless the creditors of the firm accept the assignment of B.'s property as payment in full and release the joint liability of A. and B.[5]

---

[1] See Illust. 10.

[2] This case would presumably follow the analogy of the other.

[3] *Nanson* v. *Gordon* (1876), 1 App. Ca. 195, affirming s. c. nom. *Ex parte Gordon* (1874), 10 Ch. 160.

[4] *Ex parte Edmonds* (1862), 4 D. F. J. 488. The fact that the joint debts had been paid appears by the head-note.

[5] *Ex parte Collinge* (1863), 4 D. J. S. 533.

4. A. and B. are partners. The firm becomes bankrupt. Before the bankruptcy A. is indebted to B. upon a contract independent of the partnership. It is known that there will be no surplus of A.'s separate estate after satisfying his separate debts, whether B.'s debt is admitted to proof or not. B. may prove his debt against A.'s separate estate, as he does not thereby compete with any creditor of the firm.[1] It is doubtful whether he might so prove it if A.'s separate estate were solvent.[2]

5. A. and B. are traders in partnership, A. being a dormant partner. They dissolve the partnership by agreement, and B. takes over the business of the firm, and is treated by its creditors as their sole debtor. On the dissolution an account is stated between A. and B. which shows a balance due to A. Afterwards A. sues B. for the amount, the action is undefended, and A. signs judgment for the debt and costs. Some time after this B. becomes bankrupt. A. can prove this debt in B.'s bankruptcy, because the partnership debts have been converted into the separate debts of B., and B.'s debt to A. on the account stated is a purely separate debt.[3]

6. A. and B. are partners. A. also carries on a separate trade on his own account, and in that trade sells goods to the firm of A. and B. The firm of A. and B. becomes bankrupt. A. may prove against the joint estate for the balance due on the dealings between A. in his separate business and the firm of A. and B.[4]

7. A., B., C. and D. are bankers in partnership under the firm of C. & Co. A. and B. are ironmongers under the firm of A. & Co. A. and B. indorse in the name of A. & Co. bills remitted to them by C. & Co., and procure them to be discounted on the credit of this indorsement; they also draw bills in the name of A. & Co. for the use of C. & Co. The firm of C. & Co. becomes bankrupt. A. and B. cannot prove against

---

[1] *Ex parte Topping* (1865), 4 D. J. S. 551.

[2] *Lacey* v. *Hill* (1872), 8 Ch. 441, 445.

[3] *Ex parte Grazebrook* (1832), 2 D. & Ch. 187; see the explanation in Lindley, 741.

[4] *Ex parte Cook* (1831), Mont. 228.

the joint estate for the balance due to them on these transactions, as their dealings with C. & Co. were not in the course of their separate trade, but only "for the convenience of the general partnership."[1] The same rule applies even if A. & Co. are bankers.[2]

8. A., B. and C. are bankers in partnership. C., the managing partner, becomes bankrupt. A balance is due from him to the firm on the partnership account, and he has also obtained large sums of money on bills drawn and indorsed by him in the name of the firm, and applied the money to his own use, and A. and B. have been compelled to take up the bills. A. and B., having paid all the debts of the firm existing at the date of the bankruptcy, may prove in C.'s bankruptcy for the amount thus received and misapplied by him.[3]

9. A. and B. are partners under articles which provide that, if A. dies during the partnership, B.'s share in the business shall belong to A.'s representatives. A. dies during the partnership, having appointed B. and others his executors. B. is the sole acting executor, and continues the business. He receives income of the separate property of A., and employs it in the business without authority. A.'s estate is insolvent, and is administered by the Court. B. becomes bankrupt, and the joint estate of the late firm is administered in the bankruptcy. The receiver of A.'s estate may prove in the bankruptcy of B. for the moneys misapplied by B. as A.'s executor.[4]

10. A firm becomes bankrupt. One of the partners obtains his discharge, and afterwards takes up notes of the firm. He may prove for their amount against the joint estate.[5]

11. C. and K. are partners under the firm of C. & Co. C., without K.'s knowledge, procures G. and W. to establish a business under the firm of W. & Co., W. being the manager

---

[1] *Ex parte Sillitoe* (1824), 1 Gl. & J. 374.

[2] *Ex parte Maude* (1867), 2 Ch. 550.

[3] *Ex parte Yonge* (1814), 3 V. & B. 31, and 2 Rose, 40.

[4] *Ex parte Westcott* (1874), 9 Ch. 626.

[5] *Ex parte Atkins* (1820), Buck, 479.

ınd holding himself out as a principal, and G. a trustee for ᑐ., who is the only real principal. Dealings take place beween the firms of C. & Co. and W. & Co., and the firm of W. ẗ Co. becomes indebted to the firm of C. & Co. for goods sold ınd money lent in the ordinary course of business. These lealings are not known to K. Both C. & Co. and W. become ɔankrupt. Here C. & Co. cannot prove against W.'s estate, nasmuch as there is not any real debt.[1]

Principles of exceptional right of proof where property has been wrongfully converted to the use of the firm or of a partner.

The exceptional right of proof in cases where there has ɔeen a wrongful conversion of partnership property to the ıse of one partner or *vice versa* is established by comparaively early authorities which settle the principle, but are ıot very clear in their language, and leave sundry questions ɔpen as to the limits of the rule. It is somewhat unfortuıate that *Ex parte Lodge and Fendal*[2] acquired the reputaion of being a leading case on the subject; for the facts ıre not stated in sufficient detail, and the ultimate decision is nowhere fully reported. The real leading case appears rather to be *Ex parte Harris*,[3] which was in fact so treated n *Lacey* v. *Hill*.[4]

In this last case the whole question is dealt with, and ɜspecially the judgment of Sir G. Jessel, then Master of he Rolls, greatly lessens the difficulty of giving a complete and exact statement of the law.

---

[1] *Re Wakeham, Ex parte Gliddon* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 43. This is ı singular case. As between C. and W. there was no real contract naking W. liable to pay, since C. knew all the facts; as between K. and W. there might have been a contract by holding out if K. ıad known of the transactions at the time, but he did not; neither ɔould K. get the benefit of C.'s ostensible contract by ratification, or there was nothing to ratify. The only real debt was from C. to ᑐ. & Co. Cp. Lindley, 737.

[2] 1 Ves. Jr. 166 (1790); see Note 1, p. 147, above.

[3] 2 V. & B. 210 (1813).

[4] See Note 5, p. 145, above; 4 Ch. Div. 537; nom. *Read* v. *Bailey* 1877), 3 App. Ca. 94.

Part II.
Chap. III.

Fraud in strict sense need not be proved.

The points specially considered were the following:—

First, what is a fraudulent conversion of partnership property to a partner's separate use[1] within the meaning of the rule? A wilfully dishonest intention, or conduct, which, in the language of Lord Eldon, adopted by Jessel, M.R., amounts to *stealing* the partnership property, is generally found to be present in these cases, but it need not be proved in every case.

"It is not," said Sir G. Jessel,[2] "necessary for the joint estate[1] to prove more than, in the words of Lord Eldon,[3] that this overdrawing was for private purposes, and without the knowledge, consent, privity, or subsequent approbation of the other partners. If that is shown, it is *prima facie* a fraudulent appropriation within the rule." Hence it would appear that the term fraud is used for the purposes of this rule in the wide sense formerly given to it by Courts of Equity. Lord Blackburn puts the question in a slightly different way: "Was this debt in respect of which the claim is sought to be made upon the separate estate contracted by the authority, expressed or implied, of the firm, though that authority might have been abused in contracting it, or was it done by fraud, without any authority, by an absolute fraudulent conversion of the property of the firm?"[4] It is said, again, that a mere excess in degree of an act authorized in kind, such as an overdraft entered in the books without concealment, is not fraud within the meaning of the rule.[5] These remarks do

[1] Everything here said is equally applicable, of course, to the converse case, which, however, is in practice very rare, if indeed it occurs at all.

[2] 4 Ch. D. at p. 543.

[3] *Ex parte Harris* (1813), 2 V. & B. at p. 214.

[4] 3 App. Ca. 104 (1877).

[5] Lord Cairns, 3 App. Ca. 99 (1877), and James, L.J., 4 Ch. Div. 553 (1876).

not seem to agree with the proposition laid down by Sir G. Jessel in its full extent; it was not necessary to define the point, as in the case before the Court the fraud was gross and elaborately concealed.

Consent or ratification may be by conduct: question of constructive notice.

Next, what will amount to implied authority? It must be admitted that one partner may give assent by conduct as well as by words to the uncontrolled and unlimited exercise of dominion over the partnership funds by the other, and that a general assent so given may have the same effect as regards the other partner's dealings with the funds as if those dealings had been severally and specially authorized. So much is established by the decision in *Ex parte Harris*.[1] But a distinct question remains, whether the doctrine of *constructive notice* applies to these cases; in other words, whether means of knowledge on the part of the partner defrauded are equivalent to actual knowledge. If he might have discovered the misappropriation of partnership funds by using ordinary diligence in the partnership affairs, can he be deemed to have assented to the misappropriation? or (which seems a better way of putting it) is he estopped from saying that the misappropriation was not consented to or ratified by him? There is some show of authority in favour of an affirmative answer. Lord Eldon said, in *Ex parte Yonge*,[2] "If his partners could have known that he [the acting partner] had applied it to his own purposes from their immediate or subsequent knowledge upon subsequent dealing, their consent would be implied:" a dictum which, though far from lucid, seems in its most natural reading to lay down the doctrine that constructive notice or means of knowledge will have the same effect as actual consent

---

[1] 2 V. & B. 210 (1813).

[2] 3 V. & B. at p. 36 (1814).

Part II. Chap. III.

or a ratification by words or conduct founded on actual knowledge. And in the much later case of *Ex parte Hinds*,[1] the judgment of the Commissioner, from which Knight Bruce, V.-C., did not dissent, proceeds without hesitation on this doctrine. The case was finally disposed of, however, on the ground that there was in fact no conversion at all, the investment in question, though unauthorized, having been made on the partnership account.

Decision in *Lacey* v. *Hill* that doctrine of constructive notice is not here applicable;

The contrary doctrine, on the other hand, was distinctly and positively laid down by Sir G. Jessel in *Lacey* v. *Hill*,[2] and does not appear to have been contested on the appeal to the House of Lords, the result of which was to affirm the decisions below in all points.[3] There must be, he said in effect, a real consent or acquiescence; and acquiescence means, not the existence of facts which may be said to amount to constructive notice, but standing by with knowledge—actual knowledge—of one's rights, both in fact and law.

nor that of estoppel by negligence.

Neither can the result aimed at by the theory of constructive notice be obtained in another way by putting it on the ground of estoppel by negligence. A person who has committed gross fraud—or his creditors who stand in his place—cannot be heard to complain of the negligence of the person defrauded in not finding out the fraud sooner. The language of the judgment leaves room for the suggestion that this does not apply to a case where there is not actual fraud in the strict sense, a *stealing* of the partnership funds; so that in such a case it may still be arguable that means of knowledge will do. But there is hardly room for a distinction of this kind when the misappropriation such as to give a right of proof is

[1] 3 De G. & Sm. 613, 616—7 (1849).

[2] 4 Ch. D. 537 (1876).

[3] *Read* v. *Bailey* (1877), 3 App. Ca. 94.

once established. Absence of concealment and facilities for discovery by the other partners are material, if at all, rather on the preliminary point whether the dealing was indeed fraudulent, as in the case put in the Court of Appeal of overdrafts being truly entered in the books in the usual way.

It was further argued in *Lacey* v. *Hill* that, in order to establish the right of proof against the separate estate, it was necessary to show that the separate estate (that is, the fund available for the separate creditors) had been actually increased by the sums misappropriated. This argument, apparently a novel one, found no favour with the Court. A man's separate estate is increased by any increase of his private means; increasing his own means out of the partnership estate, whatever he does with the funds so taken, is in fact increasing his separate estate. "Whether the separate estate has in the result been increased or not—whether at the time of the proof it is larger than it otherwise would have been or not—is a matter which does not concern the application of the rule, and it is sufficient that at one time the separate estate was increased when the property was thus fraudulently converted and taken for the purpose of one partner."[1] The Court has nothing to do with tracing the subsequent fate of the sums misappropriated: if in any particular case they could be traced and identified in a specific investment, the right of the joint estate would be of a different kind; there would be a case, not for proof, but for restitution.[2]

Ordinary right of creditors against deceased partner's estate.

It will be remembered that apart from these special rules a partnership creditor is always entitled to a remedy against the estate of a deceased partner concurrently with his right

---

[1] Lord Cairns, 3 App. Ca. 100 (1877).
[2] 4 Ch. Div. 545.

Part II. Chap. III.

of action against any surviving partner, but subject to the prior claim of the deceased partner's separate creditors; and that it is immaterial in what order these remedies are pursued if the substantial conditions of not competing with separate creditors, and of the surviving partner being before the Court, are satisfied in the proceedings against the deceased partner's estate.[1]

Double proof where distinct causes of action.

It will also be observed that where a joint liability and one or more separate liabilities are created in different rights in the course of the same transaction, there is no rule against the concurrent enforcement of both. Trustees of a settlement paid money for the purpose of a specific investment to a firm of solicitors in which one of the trustees was a partner; that firm misapplied the money and became bankrupt; the new trustees were admitted to prove both against the separate estate of the defaulting trustee in respect of his breach of trust, and against the joint estate of the firm in respect of their contract to invest or restore the money (these being distinct and independent obligations), without deciding whether the contract of the firm was not of itself joint and several.[2]

Rights of joint creditors holding separate security, or conversely.

5. Any creditor of a firm holding a security for his debt upon separate property of any partner may prove against the joint estate of the firm, and any separate creditor of a partner holding a security for his debt upon the property of the firm may prove against that partner's separate estate, without giving up his

---

[1] *Re Hodgson, Beckett* v. *Ramsdale* (1885), 31 Ch. Div. 177, and see s. 9 of the Partnership Act, p. 39, above.

[2] *Re Parker, Ex parte Sheppard* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 84.

security: provided that the creditor must in no case receive in the whole more than the full amount of his debt.[1]

Explanation.—Representations made to a creditor by the partner or partners giving him a security that the property on which the security is given is separate, or is the property of the firm, as the case may be, do not affect or extend the application of this rule.[2]

Illustrations.

1. A., B. and C. are partners, and open a banking account with D. The bank makes advances to the firm on the security of the joint and several promissory note of A., B. and C. Afterwards A. gives the bank a mortgage of separate property of his own to secure the balance then due and future advances to a limited extent. The firm becomes bankrupt, being at the time indebted to the bank beyond the amount covered by the promissory note and mortgage respectively. After realizing the mortgage security, D. may prove against the joint estate upon the promissory note for the balance of the debt.[3]

2. A. is in partnership with his son, B. They execute to a partnership creditor, C., a joint and several bond for his debt, and A. also gives C. an equitable mortgage on land which is his separate property. The partnership is afterwards dissolved. A. dies intestate, and B. becomes bankrupt. The partnership debts and A.'s other debts are of such an amount that, apart from this mortgage debt, A.'s estate would be

---

[1] *Re Plummer* (1841), 1 Ph. 56, 60; *Rolfe* v. *Flower* (1866), L. R. 1 P. C. at p. 46; Lindley, 716, 749. For the general rule as to the treatment of secured debts in bankruptcy, see *Ib.* 709 *sqq.*, and Schedule 2 to the Bankruptcy Act, 1883; also *Couldery* v. *Bartrum* (1880—1), 19 Ch. Div. 394; *Société Générale de Paris* v. *Geen* (1883), 8 App. Ca. 606.

[2] See Illustration 4.

[3] *Ex parte Bate* (1838), 3 Deac. 358.

insolvent. Here C. may prove his debt in B.'s bankruptcy without giving up his security, as B. has no beneficial interest in the mortgaged estate, and C.'s security is therefore not on B.'s estate.[1]

3. A. and B. are partners. The firm keeps a banking account with C. & Co., with whom A. likewise keeps a separate account. A. deposits with the bank the title-deeds of separate property of his own, to secure the balance of account due or to become due from him, either alone or together with any one in partnership with him. The firm of A. and B. becomes bankrupt. Both the account of the firm and A.'s separate account are overdrawn. C. & Co. may prove against the joint estate for the whole balance due from the firm to the bank, and apportion the proceeds of the security on A.'s property between the balance due from the firm and that due from A. as they think fit, allowing for what comes to them under the proof against the joint estate.[2] C. & Co. may also prove against A.'s separate estate for the residue of A.'s separate debt due to them, after deducting the apportioned part of the proceeds of the security.[3]

4. A. and B. are partners. A. is a shareholder in a bank incorporated under the Companies Acts, which by the articles of association has a lien on the shares of every shareholder for debts due to the bank from him either alone or jointly with any other person. A.'s shares are in fact, but not to the knowledge of the bank, partnership property. The firm of A. and B. becomes bankrupt. The bank cannot treat these shares as A.'s separate property for the purpose of its lien, and cannot prove against the joint estate for the balance due from the firm of A. and B. without deducting the value of the shares.[4]

---

[1] *Ex parte Turney* (1844), 3 M. D. & D. 576.

[2] For this purpose they may apply to the Court to have a dividend declared first on the joint estate under s. 59 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883: see p. 135, above.

[3] *Ex parte Dickin* (1875), 20 Eq. 767.

[4] *Ex parte Manchester and County Bank* (1876), 3 Ch. Div. 481. The reason is, according to Mellish, L.J. (at p. 487), that the question is not between the partners and the secured creditor, but between the secured creditor and the other creditors of the firm, so

Part II. Chap. III.

Double proof allowed on distinct contracts.

6. "If a debtor was at the date of the receiving order liable in respect of distinct contracts as a member of two or more distinct firms, or as a sole contractor and also as member of a firm, the circumstance that the firms are in whole or in part composed of the same individuals, or that the sole contractor is also one of the joint contractors, shall not prevent proof[1] in respect of the contracts against the properties respectively liable on the contracts."[2]

In cases not included in the foregoing rule a creditor to whom a firm is liable, and to whom its members are also severally liable for the same debt, must elect whether he will proceed as a creditor of the firm or as a separate creditor of the partners.[3]

Illustrations.

1. A., B., and others are partners in a firm of A. & Co. A joint and several promissory note is made and signed by

---

that the principle of estoppel does not apply. James, L.J., doubted as to the principle, and Baggallay, J.A., preferred to rest the decision on the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act as to secured creditors.

[1] The statutory right to prove carries the right to receive dividends, and is in no case merely formal: see *Ex parte Honey* (1871), 7 Ch. 178.

[2] Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 52), Sched. 2, Art. 18, re-enacting s. 37 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869. Cp. Lindley, 747—8.

[3] This was the old general rule, which is now practically reduced to an exception of no great importance; Lindley, 748—9. The cases cited as illustrations will show that the Court is inclined to give a liberal application to the modern enactment.

A. & Co., by A. and B. separately, and by other persons. Afterwards the firm of A. & Co. becomes bankrupt. Here the contract of the firm and the separate contracts of A. and B. contained in the same note are distinct contracts within the above rule, and the holder of the note may prove against and receive dividends from both the joint estate of the firm and the separate estates of A. and B.[1]

2. A. and B. are partners. They borrow a sum of money for partnership purposes from C., and C. settles the debt upon certain trusts by a deed in which A. and B. jointly and severally covenant with D. to pay the sum. The deed does not show that A. and B. are partners or that the debt is a partnership debt. The firm becomes bankrupt. Here it may be shown by external evidence that the joint contract of A. and B. in the deed is in fact the contract of their firm, and D. may prove against the joint estate of the firm in respect of the joint covenant, and against the separate estates of A. and B. in respect of their several covenants.[2]

Effect of separate discharge of partner.

7. Where the discharge of any member of a partnership firm is granted to him in his separate bankruptcy, he is thereby released from the debts of the firm as well as from his separate debts.[3]

---

[1] *Ex parte Honey* (1871), 7 Ch. 178.
[2] *Ex parte Stone* (1873), 8 Ch. 914.
[3] *Ex parte Hammond* (1873), 16 Eq. 614.

INDEX.

The figures in thick type refer to the Sections of the Partnership Act, 1890.

ACCOUNTS
duty of partners to render, **28**, 80

ACTIONS
by and against partners in name of firm, 127
by firm, discovery of partners' names in, 128
against firm, service of writ in, 129
———— appearance of partners in, 129
between a partner and a firm since Judicature Act, 131
by trustee and solvent partners, 135

ADMINISTRATION
of partnership estates, 137 *seq.*

ADMISSIONS
of partners, when binding on the firm, **15**, 53

ADVANCES
by partner to partnership, his right to interest on, **24**, 69

ADVENTURE
joint, 6

AGENCY
of partner for the firm, **5**, 25
right of partner to contribution independent of, 71
principle of, applied to liability of firm for wrongful acts of partners, 46

AGENT
remuneration of, by share of profits, **2**, 11

AGREEMENT
restrictive, between partners, inoperative if not notified, **8**, 37

ANNUITY
receipt of, from profits of business, does not create partnership, **2**, 11

ARBITRATION
one partner cannot bind firm by submission to, 33

ASSETS
of partnership, final distribution of, **44**, 122

ASSIGNEE
not entitled to interfere in management of partnership, **31**, 84

ASSIGNMENT
of share of profits, dissolves partnership, **31**, 84, **33**, 86

BANK
number of partners in, may not exceed ten, 8

BANKRUPTCY
creditor who has lent money for share of profits postponed in, **3**, 18
doctrine of holding out applies to administration in, 52
of firm or partner, effect of, on agreement for conversion of property, 65
of partner dissolves partnership, **33**, 86
bankrupt partner's estate not liable for subsequent debts of firm, **36**, 92
bankrupt partner has no authority to bind the firm, **38**, 94
Scots law of, when applicable, **47**, 124
adjudication and process against firm in, 132
Procedure against Partners in :
consolidation of proceedings under joint and separate petitions, 133
petition against one partner by creditor of firm, 133
petition may be dismissed as to some respondents only, 133
one trustee to be appointed of estates of partners in same firm, 134
of one partner, creditor of firm may prove in, for purpose of voting, 134
dividends of joint and separate properties to be declared together, 134
actions by trustee of bankrupt partner together with solvent partners, 135
Bankruptcy Act of 1883 as to administration of partnership estates, 140 : *see* JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.
effect of separate discharge of partner in, 162

Bills of Exchange Act, 1882..28

Books
partnership, custody of and access to, **24**, 70

Borrowing Money
authority of partners in trading firm, 31

Bovill's Act, 17, 18

Business
definition of, 7, **45**, 124
partnership, right of partner to take part in, 24, 70, 72

Charging Order
against share of partner in partnership property for his separate debt, **23**, 67

Commandite
partnership in, 17.

Companies
distinguished from ordinary partnerships, 7

Companies Act, 1862..31
partnerships unlawful under, 8

Company
membership of, is not partnership, **1**, 1, 7

Competition
of partner with firm, **30**, 83

Contracts
partnership, specific performance of, not generally granted, 6

Conversion
of real estate being partnership property, **22**, 65
of partnership property into separate property, and *vice versa*, 65
fraudulent, of partnership property, 145, 149, 153, 154

Corporation
assumption of corporate name, whether punishable, 22
whether corporation may trade in its corporate name where the name infringes a trade mark, 25

COST-BOOK COMPANY
procedure against share of member in, for his separate debt, 68

COURT
power of, upon dissolution, not excluded by clause in articles, 102
definition of, **45**, 124
may dismiss petition against some respondents only, 133

CREDITOR
receiving share of profits, postponed till claims of other creditors for value satisfied, **3**, 18

CREDITORS
of partner exceeding his authority, **18**, 45
notice of dissolution to, 93
of firm, may present petition against one partner, 133
——— may prove in separate bankruptcy for purpose of voting, 134
joint and separate, 137, 144, 158
partners may not prove in competition with, 148
rights of, against estate of deceased partner, 157

CUSTOMERS
dealing with old, by vendor of business, 105

DEATH
dissolution of partnership by, **33**, 86, **36**, 92

DEBT
receipt of, by instalments does not create partnership, **2**, 10
share of retiring or deceased partner is a, **43**, 121

DEBTS
due to firm, partner's power to give receipts for, 28
partnership not joint and several, 40: *see* JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.
liability of partners for, **9**, 39

DEED
partner cannot bind firm by, without express authority, 32

DIRECTORS
of numerous partnerships, limited authority of, 30

DISCOVERY
of individual partners in action by firm, 128

DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP
by retirement of partner, **32**, 85
by bankruptcy, &c., **33**, 86
by death, **33**, 86
by assignment of share, **33**, 86
by the partnership business becoming unlawful, **34**, 87
by the Court for lunacy, misconduct, &c., of a partner, **35**, 87
at suit of partner of unsound mind, 89
what misconduct is ground for, 90
rights of creditors against ostensible partners not affected by, **36**, 91
notification of, in Gazette, sufficient, **36**, 91
right of partners to notify, **37**, 93
authority of partners after, **38**, 94
application of partnership property upon, **39**, 98
sale of goodwill upon, 102
use of partnership name after, whether it can be restrained, 107
premature, apportionment of premium on, **40**, 108
on what principle apportionment to be made, *quære*, 111
on ground of fraud, effect of, **41**, 111
profits after, right to account of, when capital improperly retained in business, **42**, 113
final distribution of assets upon, **44**, 122

ESTATE
of deceased partner, nature of its liability, 40

ESTOPPEL
liability by "holding out" depends on principle of, 50
by negligence, doctrine of, not applicable in case of fraud of partner, 156

EXECUTION
issuable only upon a judgment against the firm, 67
against partnership property for partner's separate debt abolished, **23**, 67.
on judgment against partners in name of firm, 130

EXECUTORS
of deceased partner, duties of surviving partners who are, 117

EXPULSION
of partner, **25**, 76

FIRM
definition of, and use of firm name, **4**, 20—25
is not a person in law, 20
exclusive right of, to trade name, 23
actions by and against partners in name of, 25
authority of partners as agents of, **5**, 25 *seq.*
guaranties given for or to, 33
cases where acts of one partner do not bind, 33
partners bound by acts on behalf of, **6**, 33
not bound by attempts of partner to use partnership credit for private purposes, **7**, 33
effect of notice that acts of partner do not bind the, **8**, 37
liability of partners for debts of, **9**, 39
liability of, for wrongs, **10**, 42
liability of, for fraud, &c. of partner in course of partnership business, **10**, **11**, 42
liability of, for money or property of third persons misapplied by partners, **11**, 42
grounds of the liability in such cases, 46
how far bound by admissions of partners, **15**, 53
assumption of debts by new, **17**, 55, 57
change in, does not affect rights of creditors without notice, **36**, 91.
not bound by acts of bankrupt partner, **38**, 94
judgment creditor of, not bound to resort first to partnership property, 101
Rules of Court as to partners suing and being sued in name of, 127 *seq.*
service of writ in action against, 129
judgment against partners in name of, 130
not recognized as distinct person by Rules of Court, 130, 131
creditor of, may present petition against one partner only, 133
creditors of, their limited right to prove in separate bankruptcy of partners, 134
creditors of, their exceptional right to prove against separate estate in certain cases, 144
creditors of, double proof by, against joint and separate estates in case of distinct contracts, 158, 161

FIRM NAME
sole trader under, 128

FRANCE
law of, as to name of firm, 23
——— as to administration of partnership estates, 143

Fraud
in conduct of partnership business, liability of firm for, **10**, **11**, 42
conversion of partnership property to partner's separate use by, **11**, 42, 48, 145, 149, 153, 154
defrauded partner's lien when partnership dissolved for, **41**, 111

Garnishee Order
debt due from firm cannot be attached by, if firm described by firm name only, 132

Gazette, London
effect of notice of dissolution in, **36**, 91, 93

Germany
law of, as to name of firm, 23
——— as to administration of partnership estates, 143

Goods
implied authority of partner to buy, in usual course of business, 28, 32

Goodwill
as to seller of, receiving share of profits, **2**, 11
sale of, on dissolution of partnership, 102
right of partner to order for sale of, 103
nature and incidents of, 105
does not "survive," 106
does not exist in solicitor's business, 106

"Gross Returns"
the sharing of, does not necessarily create a partnership, **2**, 10

Guaranty
one partner cannot generally bind firm by, 33
continuing, to or for firm, revoked by change in firm, **18**, 58

"Holding Out"
liability as partner by, **14**, 50
what amounts to, 51
the rule applies to administration in bankruptcy, 52
——— does not bind deceased partner's estate, 52
——— does not apply to wrongs independent of contract, 53
liability of retired partner by, 52

ILLEGALITY
of partnership business dissolves the partnership, **34**, 87

INDEMNITY
right of partners to, 24, 69, 71

INDIAN CONTRACT ACT
definition of partnership in, 3
as to companies not subject to ordinary law of partnership, 7
effect of notice under, that firm will not be bound by acts of partner, 38
as to presumed equality of shares, 69
on authority of partners after dissolution, 97
as to joint and separate debts of partner, 141

INDIAN TRUSTS ACT, 49

INTEREST
allowed at option instead of profits on capital improperly retained in business, **42**, 113
mixed claims for profits and interest not allowed, 120
what percentage allowed, 121

"JOINT ADVENTURE," 6

JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES
distribution of dividends of, 134
rules for administration of, 137 *seq.*
general rule: the joint estate primarily liable for debts of firm, the separate estates for separate debts, 137, 140
principle of this doubtful: difference between legal and mercantile rule, 141, 142
partners must not compete with creditors, 148
Exceptional Rights of Proof:
by creditors of firm against separate estates, 144
by joint estate against separate estates or estate of minor firm, 145
by partners against joint estate or separate estates of other partners, 148, 149
by wife of partner, 148
principles of the exceptional right in cases of fraudulent conversion, 153 *seq.*
by joint creditors holding separate security, or conversely, 158

JOINT TENANCY is not partnership, **2**, 10

JUDGMENT. *See* EXECUTION.

LAND
- being partnership property, how held, **20**, 61, 64
- when it becomes partnership property, 64, 65
- treated as personalty as between partners, **22**, 65

LIABILITY
- of incoming and outgoing partners, **17**, 55

LIEN
- of partners on partnership property, 100
- against whom available, 100
- to what property it applies, 101
- of defrauded partners on assets when partnership dissolved for fraud, **41**, 111

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF
- operation of, against claims of deceased partner's representatives, 122

LUNACY
- as ground of dissolution, **35**, 87
- lunatic partner himself may sue by committee or next friend for dissolution, 89

MAJORITY
- power of, to decide differences, **24**, 70, 75
- ——— expel a partner, only by express agreement, **25**, 76

MARRIAGE
- of female partner, does not now dissolve partnership, 86, *n.*

MARRIED WOMAN
- may prove against joint estate for money lent to husband's firm, 148

MISREPRESENTATION. *See* FRAUD.

MONEY
misapplication of client's money by partner, when firm liable for, **11**, 42, 48
property bought with partnership, **21**, 63

MORTGAGE
equitable, of partnership property by partner, 32

NAME
law as to use of, in business, 21
assumption of corporate, whether punishable, 22
of firm, use of, after sale of goodwill, 107

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
partner in trading firm may issue, in name of firm, 28
given in name of firm without authority, when firm not liable on, 30

NOTICE
of partner's want of authority, **8**, 37
to partner, when notice to the firm, **16**, 54
of dissolution, effect of, **37**, 93
——— duty of partners to concur in, **37**, 93
question of, in cases of fraudulent appropriation of joint estate by one partner, 155, 156

NOVATION
on assumption of partnership debts by new firm, 57
cannot be effected by agreement among partners without creditor's assent, 58

OPTION
to purchase outgoing partner's share, 117

PARTNERS
number of, limited in ordinary partnership, 8
persons advancing money in consideration of share of profits, &c., not necessarily, **2**, 11 : *see* PROFITS.
power of, to bind the firm as agents, **5**, 25
implied authority of, 28, 31
bound by acts on behalf of firm, **6**, 33

PARTNERS—*continued.*
attempts by, to use credit of firm for private purposes, **7**, 33
may restrict authority of any partner by notice, **8**, 37
semble, not by mere agreement known to the creditor, 38
admissions by, effect of, 39
liability of, for debts of firm, **9**, 39
notice to, when notice to firm, **16**, 54
liability of, for wrongs committed in course of partnership business, **10**, 42
misapplication of third person's property by, **11**, 42
test of firm's liability for wrongful acts of, 46
improper employment of trust funds by, **13**, 48, 49
persons liable as, by "holding out," **14**, 50
when retired partner may be so liable, 52
liabilities of outgoing and incoming, on change of firm, **17**, 55—58
continuance of business by surviving, presumed to be on old terms, **27**, 78
misconduct of, as ground for dissolution, **36**, 90, 91: *see* DISSOLUTION.
authority of, after dissolution, **38**, 94: *see* DISSOLUTION.
rights of, as to application of partnership property upon dissolution, **39**, 98
lien of, on partnership property, 100
——— its nature and extent, 100—102
rights of, as to goodwill, 102
———— to restrain use of partnership name, 107
———— where partnership dissolved for fraud, **41**, 111
right of, to account of profits made after dissolution with capital improperly retained, **42**, 113
purchase of shares of outgoing, under option in articles, 117
claims against continuing, *qua* executors or trustees, 117
surviving, not trustees for deceased partner's share, 121
may sue and be sued in name of firm, 127
so suing, must disclose names on demand of defendant, 128
so sued, service of writ upon, 129
appearance of, individually, 129
judgment against, in name of firm, execution upon, 130
charging order against share of partner in partnership property, for separate debts, **23**, 67
proceedings in bankruptcy against, 133 *seq.*: *see* BANKRUPTCY.
administration of estates of, 137 *seq.*: *see* JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.

PARTNERS—*continued.*
fraudulent conversion of partnership property to their private use by, 144, 145, 149, 153
must not prove in competition with creditors of firm, 148
effect of separate discharge of, in bankruptcy, 162

Relations of Partners to one another, 59 *seq.*
terms of partnership variable only by consent, **19**, 59
conversion of partnership into several property or *vice versa*, 65
shares of, in partnership property, 64, **24**, 69
——— presumed equal, **24**, 69, 71
right of, to indemnity, **24**, 69
——— to take part in business, **24**, 70
not entitled to remuneration, **24**, 70
right of, to interest on advances to partnership, **24**, 70
power of majority among, to decide differences, **24**, 70, 75
consent of all necessary for change of nature or place of business, **24**, 70
——————— for introduction of new partner, **24**, 70, 73
right of, to inspect books, **24**, 70
none can be expelled save under express power, **25**, 76
retirement from partnership, when allowed, **26**, 77
duty of, to act for common advantage, **28**, 80
——— to render accounts, **28**, 80
——— to account to firm and not make undisclosed profits, **29**, 81
——— not to compete with firm, **30**, 83
conduct of, as ground for dissolution, 90
right of, to notify dissolution, **37**, 93

Estate of Deceased Partner:
cannot be made liable on doctrine of "holding out," 52
not liable for subsequent debts of firm, **36**, 91
when entitled to share of subsequent profits, **42**, 113
duty of, to surviving partners, 117
deceased partner's share is a debt due from the firm, **43**, 121
claims of, against surviving partners subject to Statute of Limitations, 122
rights of creditors against, 157
administration of: *see* JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.

PARTNERSHIP
definition of, **1**, 1—3
distinct from common ownership, 5
and from sharing gross returns, 5
number of members limited by Companies Act, 8
rule in *Cox* v. *Hickman*, 12, 16
Act to amend Law of, 17
debts, liability of partners for, **9**, 39
improper employment of trust moneys in, **13**, 48
terms of, can only be varied by consent of all the partners, **19**, 59
business, rights and duties of partners in relation to, **19**, 59 *seq.*
property, power of partners to dispose of, **21**, 61 *seq.*: *see* PARTNERSHIP PROPERTY.
business, differences as to matters in, to be decided by majority, **24**, 70, 75
business, nature or place of, not to be changed without consent of all partners, **24**, 70
books, custody of, **24**, 70
retirement of partners from, **26**, 77
continuance of, after lapse of term, **27**, 78
rights of assignee of share in, **31**, 84
how dissolved, **32** *seq.*, 85: *see* DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP.

PARTNERSHIP PROPERTY
implied authority of partners to sell or pledge, 31
what it is, **20**, 61
customary valuation of, binding, 61
interest of partners in, 64
treatment of land which is, **22**, 65
conversion of, into several property of partners, 65
what is share of partners in, 66
charging order upon interest of partner in, upon judgment for his separate debt, **23**, 67
rights of partners as to application of, **39**, 98
partners' lien upon, 100
creditors of firm have no specific right against, until taken in execution, 101
execution against, upon judgment against partners in name of firm, 130
fraudulent conversion of, to partner's private use, 145, 149, 153, 154
rights of separate creditors holding security upon, 158

PART-OWNERSHIP
distinguished from partnership, 5, **2**, 10

PATENTS, DESIGNS AND TRADE MARKS ACT, 1883 .. 23

PERSONAL ESTATE
land, held as partnership property, is such as between the partners, 65

PREMIUM
paid on entering partnership, apportionment of, on premature dissolution, **40**, 108

PROFITS
no partnership without division of, 4
but sharing profits is not conclusive evidence of partnership, **2**, 10
as to agent remunerated by share of, **2**, 11
—— widows or children of partners receiving share of, **2**, 11
—— seller of goodwill receiving share of, **2**, 11
creditor receiving share of, postponed to others, **3**, 18
statutory rule as to persons advancing money in consideration of share of, **3**, 18
this protects only *bona fide* loans, 15, 19
rule as to sharing of, by partners, **24**, 69
assignment by partner of share of, its effect, **31**, 84
partners must account for, to firm, **29**, 81
after dissolution, right to account of, **42**, 113, 121
claim for such account must be distinct and single, 120
mixed claims for profits and interest not allowed, 120

PROOF
rights of, in administration of partnership estates: *see* BANKRUPTCY; JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.

PROPERTY
partnership, conversion of, **22**, 65, 137

RATIFICATION
of partner's unauthorized dealings with partnership funds, 155

RECEIPT
power of partner to give, 32

REGISTRATION
under Companies Act, 8, 9

REMUNERATION
partner not entitled to, for acting in partnership business, **24**, 70, 73

REPRESENTATION
made by partner, effect of, **15**, 53

RETIREMENT
of partner from partnership at will, **26**, 77
partnership dissolved upon notice by one partner of his, **32**, 85

RETURNS
gross, sharing of, 5

RULES OF COURT
as to actions in name of firm, 127
—— discovery of partners' names in action by firm, 128
—— service of writ in action against firm, 129
—— appearance of partners, 129
—— execution upon judgment against firm, 130
do not recognize firm as a distinct person, 131
as to garnishee orders, 132
do not allow adjudication against firm in firm name, 132

SALE
of partnership property by partner, 31

SCOTLAND
law of, as to "joint adventure," 6
——— treats the firm as a person, 21
——— as to liability of partners for debts of firm, 41.
——— as to administration of partnership estates, 142
bankruptcy of partner or of the firm in, **47**, 124

SECURITY
rights of joint creditor holding separate, or separate creditor holding joint, 158

SEPARATE ESTATE: *see* BANKRUPTCY; JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.

SEPARATE TRADE
between a partner and the firm, 145, 149

SERVANTS
authority of partner as to hiring and dismissal of, 28, 32

SHARE
of partner in partnership property, what is, 66

SHARES
in partnership, presumed equality of, **24**, 69, 71
——— may be made transferable by express agreement between partners, 74
of retiring or deceased partners are debts due from firm, **43**, 121

SOLICITOR
no goodwill in business of, 106

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
of partnership contract, not generally granted, 6

SUB-PARTNERSHIP
creation and effect of, 74

SURVIVING PARTNERS
continuance of business by, presumed to be on old terms, **27**, 78
duty of, to representatives of deceased partner, **42**, 113, 117
are not, as such, trustees, 121

SWITZERLAND
law of, as to administration of partnership estates, 143

TORTS: *see* WRONGS.

TRADE MARK
relation of, to trade name, 23

TRADE NAMES
use of, and exclusive right to, 21—23
foreign laws as to, 23
cannot exist apart from actual business, 25

TRADING PARTNERSHIPS, 28

TRUST
breach of, by partner employing trust funds in partnership business, **13**, 48

TRUSTEE
mixed duties of partner who is, 117
surviving partner as such, is not, 121
one only appointed of estates of partners in same firm, 134
actions by, jointly with solvent partners, 134

UNLAWFUL
partnership dissolved on business becoming, **34**, 87

VALUATION
of partnership property, firm bound by accustomed mode even against articles, 60

VENDOR
rights and duties of, upon sale of goodwill, 103

WIDOW
of deceased partner, receiving share of profits, not liable for partnership debts, **2**, 11

WINDING-UP
of business by the Court, 102: *see* GOODWILL; JOINT AND SEPARATE ESTATES.

WRIT
service of, in action against firm, 129

WRONGS
liability of firm for, **10**, 42
partner's liability for, joint and several, **12**, 42
doctrine of "holding out" not applicable to, 53

LONDON:

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE—E.C.

January, 1891.

A CATALOGUE
OF
LAW WORKS
PUBLISHED BY
STEVENS AND SONS,
LIMITED,
119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON,
(*And at* 14, *Bell Yard, Lincoln's Inn*).

Telegraphic Address—"RHODRONS, London."

A Catalogue of Modern Law Works, *together with a complete Chronological List of all the English, Irish, and Scotch Reports, an Alphabetical Table of Abbreviations used in reference to Law Reports and Text Books, and an Index of Subjects corrected to end of* 1890. *Demy* 8vo. (114 *pages*), *limp binding. Post free*, 6*d*.

Acts of Parliament.—*Public and Local Acts from an early date may be had of the Publishers of this Catalogue, who have also on sale the largest collection of Private Acts, relating to Estates, Enclosures, Railways, Roads, &c., &c.*

ACCOUNT STAMP DUTY.—Gosset.—*Vide* "Stamp Duty."

ACTION AT LAW.—Foulkes' Elementary View of the Proceedings in an Action in the Supreme Court, with a Chapter on Matters and Arbitrations.—(Founded on "SMITH'S ACTION AT LAW.") By W. D. I. FOULKES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 12mo. 1884. 7*s*. 6*d*.

ADMIRALTY.—Roscoe's Admiralty Practice.—A Treatise on the Jurisdiction and Practice of the Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, and on Appeals therefrom, with a chapter on the Admiralty Jurisdiction of the Inferior and the Vice-Admiralty Courts. With an Appendix containing Statutes, Rules as to Fees and Costs, Forms, Precedents of Pleadings and Bills of Costs. By E. S. ROSCOE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l*. 4*s*.

ADVOCACY.—Harris' Hints on Advocacy.—Conduct of Cases Civil and Criminal. Classes of Witnesses and Suggestions for Cross-examining them, &c., &c. By RICHARD HARRIS, one of her Majesty's Counsel. Ninth Edition (with a new chapter on "Tactics"). Royal 12mo. 1889. 7*s*. 6*d*.

"The work is not merely instructive, it is exceedingly interesting and amusing. . . . . We know of no better mode at present of learning some at least of an advocate's duties than in studying this book and the methods of the most distinguished advocates of the day."—*The Jurist.*

"Full of good sense and just observation. A very complete Manual of the Advocate's art in Trial by Jury."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A book at once entertaining and really instructive. . . Deserves to be carefully read by the young barrister whose career is yet before him."—*Law Magazine.*

"We welcome it as an old friend, and strongly recommend it to the would-be advocate."—*Law Student's Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

AGRICULTURAL LAW.—Beaumont's Treatise on Agricultural Holdings and the Law of Distress as regulated by the Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, with Appendix containing Full Text of the Act, and Precedents of Notices and Awards. By JOSEPH BEAUMONT, Esq., Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1883. 10s. 6d.

Cooke's Treatise on the Law and Practice of Agricultural Tenancies.—New edition, in great part re-written with especial reference to Unexhausted Improvements, with Modern Forms and Precedents. By G. PRIOR GOLDNEY and W. RUSSELL GRIFFITHS, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1l. 1s.

Dixon.—*Vide* "Farm."

Griffiths' Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, containing an Introduction; a Summary of the Act, with Notes; the complete text of the Act, with Forms, and a specimen of an Award under the Act. By W. RUSSELL GRIFFITHS, Esq., of the Midland Circuit. Demy 8vo. 1883. 5s.

Spencer's Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, with Explanatory Notes and Forms; together with the Ground Game Act, 1880. Forming a Supplement to "Dixon's Law of the Farm." By AUBREY J. SPENCER, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 6s.

ALLOTMENTS.—Hall's Allotments Acts, 1887, with the Regulations issued by the Local Government Board, and Introductory Chapters, Notes, and Forms. By T. HALL HALL, Barrister-at-Law. Author of "The Law of Allotments." Royal 12mo. 1888. 7s. 6d.

ANNUAL DIGEST.—Mews'.—*Vide* "Digest."

ANNUAL PRACTICE (THE).—The Annual Practice for 1890-91. Edited by THOMAS SNOW, Barrister-at-Law; CHARLES BURNEY, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms"; and F. A. STRINGER, of the Central Office. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1l. 1s.

"A book which every practising English lawyer must have."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"Every member of the bar, in practice, and every London solicitor, at all events, finds the last edition of the Annual Practice a necessity."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Dec. 6, 1890.

ANNUAL STATUTES.—Lely.—*Vide* "Statutes."

ARBITRATION.—Russell's Treatise on the Power and Duty of an Arbitrator, and the Law of Submissions and Awards; with an Appendix of Forms, and of the Statutes relating to Arbitration. By FRANCIS RUSSELL, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Edition. By the Author and HERBERT RUSSELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1882. 36s.

"This edition may be commended to the profession as comprehensive, accurate and practical."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ARCHITECTS.—Macassey and Strahan.—*Vide* "Civil Engineers."

ARTICLED CLERKS.—Rubinstein and Ward's Articled Clerks' Handbook.—Being a Concise and Practical Guide to all the Steps Necessary for Entering into Articles of Clerkship, passing the Preliminary, Intermediate, Final, and Honours Examinations, obtaining Admission and Certificate to Practise, with Notes of Cases Third Edit. By J. S. RUBINSTEIN and S. WARD, Solicitors. 12mo. 1881. 4s.

"No articled clerk should be without it."—*Law Times.*

ASSETS, ADMINISTRATION OF.—Eddis' Principles of the Administration of Assets in Payment of Debts.—By ARTHUR SHELLY EDDIS, one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1880. 6s.

AVERAGE.—Hopkins' Hand-Book of Average, to which is added a Chapter on Arbitration.—Fourth Edition. By MANLEY HOPKINS, Esq. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1l. 1s.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

AVERAGE—*continued.*

Lowndes' Law of General Average.—English and Foreign. Fourth Edition. By RICHARD LOWNDES, Average Adjuster. Author of "The Law of Marine Insurance," &c. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The book is one which shows a mastery of its subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The author has worked in with that skill which has given him his reputation the recent cases which are by no means easy to deal with, and present difficulties to the lawyer."—*Law Times.*

"It may be confidently asserted that, whether for the purposes of the adjuster or the lawyer, Mr. Lowndes' work presents (in a style which is a model of clear and graceful English) the most complete store of materials relating to the subject in every particular, as well as an excellent exposition of its principles."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

BALLOT.—Fitzgerald's Ballot Act.—With an Introduction. Forming a Guide to the Procedure at Parliamentary and Municipal Elections. Second Edition. By GERALD A. R. FITZGERALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law Fcap. 8vo. 1876. 5*s.* 6*d.*

BANKING.—Walker's Treatise on Banking Law.—Second Edition. By J. D. WALKER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 15*s.*

BANKRUPTCY.—Chitty's Index, Vol. I.—*Vide* "Digests."

Lawrance's Precedents of Deeds of Arrangement between Debtors and their Creditors; including Forms of Resolutions for Compositions and Schemes of Arrangement under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883. Third Edition. With Introductory Chapters; also the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, with Notes. By G. W. LAWRANCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The new edition of Mr. Lawrance's work is as concise, practical, and reliable as its predecessors."—*Law Times,* Feb. 11, 1888.

Williams' Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.—Comprising the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, the Bankruptcy Rules, 1886, the Debtors Acts, 1869, 1878, and the Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882. Fourth Edition. By R. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, W. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, and EDWARD WM. HANSELL, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1886. 28*s.*

"A safe and useful guide to practitioners."—*Law Quarterly Review,* January, 1887.

"Is a work of authority, and it expounds the principles affecting bankruptcy jurisdiction, lays down the law, and supports all propositions by decided cases, which are digested with neatness and accuracy. In this fourth edition the author and editors have brought everything up to the date of publication, and the edition will sustain, if not increase, the reputation of its predecessors."—*Law Times.*

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.—Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques. Third Edition. By His Honour Judge CHALMERS, Draughtsman of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, &c. Demy 8vo. 1887. 16*s.*

"This excellent work is unique. As a statement and explanation of the law, it will be found singularly useful."—*Solicitors' Journal,* October 8, 1887.

BILLS OF SALE.—Fithian's Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882. With an Introduction and Explanatory Notes, together with an Appendix of Precedents, Rules of Court, Forms, and Statutes. Second Edition. By EDWARD WILLIAM FITHIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

BLACKSTONE'S ELEMENTS OF LAW.—*Vide* "Common Law."

BOOK-KEEPING.—Matthew Hale's System of Book-keeping for Solicitors, containing a List of all Books necessary, with a comprehensive description of their objects and uses for the purpose of Drawing Bills of Costs and the rendering of Cash Accounts to clients; also showing how to ascertain Profits derived from the business; with an Appendix. Demy 8vo. 1884. 5*s.* 6*d.*

"We think this is by far the most sensible, useful, practical little work on solicitors' book-keeping that we have seen."—*Law Students' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

A 2

BRITISH GUIANA.—Pound's Supplement to "The Magisterial Law of British Guiana" published in 1877. With a combined Index to both works. By ALFRED JOHN POUND, Barrister-at-Law, and formerly a Stipendiary Magistrate in and for the Colony of British Guiana. Demy 8vo. 1888. *Net*, 2*l.* 10*s.*

BUILDING SOCIETIES.—Wurtzburg on Building Societies.—The Acts relating to Building Societies, comprising the Act of 1836 and the Building Societies Acts, 1874, 1875, 1877, and 1884, and the Treasury Regulations, 1884; with an Introduction, copious Notes, and Precedents of Rules and Assurances. By E. A. WURTZBURG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The work presents in brief, clear, and convenient form the whole law relating to Building Societies."

CANALS.—Webster's Law Relating to Canals: Comprising a Treatise on Navigable Rivers and Canals, together with the Procedure and Practice in Private Bill Legislation; with a coloured Map of the existing Canals and Navigations in England and Wales. By ROBERT G. WEBSTER, M.P., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Street.—*Vide* "Company Law."

CARRIERS.—Carver's Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—Second Edition. By THOMAS GILBERT CARVER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (*In the press.*)

"A careful and accurate treatise."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Macnamara's Law of Carriers.—A Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers by Land and Internal Navigation, including the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888.—By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 8*s.*

"Mr. Macnamara seems to have done his work soundly and industriously, and to have produced a book which will be useful to practitioners in a large class of cases."—*Saturday Review*, June 15, 1889.

"A complete *epitome* of the law relating to carriers of every class."—*Railway Press.*

"We cordially approve of the general plan and execution of this work. . . . . The general arrangement of the book is good."—*Solicitors' Journal*, March 9, 1889.

"Should find a place in the library of all railway men. The work is written in a terse, clear style, and is well arranged for speedy reference."—*Railway News*, Dec. 8, 1888.

CHAMBER PRACTICE.—Archibald's Practice at Judges' Chambers and in the District Registries in the Queen's Bench Division, High Court of Justice; with Forms of Summonses and Orders. Second Edition. By W. F. A. ARCHIBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and P. E. VIZARD, of the Summons and Order Department, Royal Courts of Justice. Royal 12mo. 1886. 15*s.*

CHANCERY, *and Vide* "Equity."

Daniell's Chancery Practice.—The Practice of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on appeal therefrom. Sixth Edit. By L. FIELD, E. C. DUNN, and T. RIBTON, assisted by W. H. UPJOHN, Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. in 3 parts. Demy 8vo. 1882-84. 6*l.* 6*s.*

Daniell's Forms and Precedents of Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom. Fourth Edition. With Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. Oxon., a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. Royal 8vo. 1885. 2*l.* 10*s.*

Morgan's Chancery Acts and Orders.—The Statutes, Rules of Court and General Orders relating to the Practice and Jurisdiction of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. With Copious Notes. Sixth Edition. By the Right Hon. GEORGE OSBORNE MORGAN, one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and E. A. WURTZBURG, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** ***All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.***

CHANCERY—*continued.*

Peel's Chancery Actions.—A Concise Treatise on the Practice and Procedure in Chancery Actions under the Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883. Third Edition. By SYDNEY PEEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 8*s.* 6*d.*

CHARITABLE TRUSTS.—Mitcheson's Charitable Trusts.—The Jurisdiction of the Charity Commission; being the Acts conferring such jurisdiction, 1853—1883, with Introductory Essays and Notes on the Sections. By RICHARD EDMUND MITCHESON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s.*

"A very neat and serviceable hand-book of the Law of the Charity Commissioners."—*Law Journal.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Mitcheson on his valuable production."—*Law Times.*

CHARTER PARTIES.—Carver.—*Vide* "Carriers." Wood.—*Vide* "Mercantile Law."

CIVIL ENGINEERS.—Macassey and Strahan's Law relating to Civil Engineers, Architects and Contractors.—Primarily intended for their own use. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY and J. A. STRAHAN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 10*s.* 6*d.*

COAL MINES.—Chisholm's Manual of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887.—With Introduction, Explanatory and Practical Notes and References to Decisions in England and Scotland, Appendix of Authorized Forms, Particulars as to Examinations for Certificates, &c., and a copious Index. By JOHN C. CHISHOLM, Secretary to the Midland and East Lothian Coalmasters' Association. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

COLLISIONS.—Marsden's Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea.—With an Appendix containing Extracts from the Merchant Shipping Acts, the International Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea; and local Rules for the same purpose in force in the Thames, the Mersey, and elsewhere. Second Edition. By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

COMMERCIAL LAW.—The French Code of Commerce and most usual Commercial Laws.—With a Theoretical and Practical Commentary, and a Compendium of the Judicial Organization and of the Course of Procedure before the Tribunals of Commerce; together with the text of the law; the most recent decisions, and a glossary of French judicial terms. By L. GOIRAND, Licencié en droit. Demy 8vo. 1880. 2*l.* 2*s.*

COMMON LAW.—Ball's Short Digest of the Common Law; being the Principles of Torts and Contracts. Chiefly founded upon the Works of Addison, with Illustrative Cases, for the use of Students. By W. EDMUND BALL, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 16*s.*

Blackstone's Elements of Law, &c., with Analytical Charts, Tables, and Legal Definitions, arranged and displayed by a systematic and attractive method. By W. BLICKENSDERFER, Attorney-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 20*s.*

Chitty's Archbold's Practice of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom to the Court of Appeal and House of Lords in Civil Proceedings. Fourteenth Edition. By THOMAS WILLES CHITTY, assisted by J. ST. L. LESLIE, Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1885. 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

Napier's Concise Practice of the Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions and of the Court of Appeal, with an Appendix of Questions on the Practice, and intended for the use of Students. By T. BATEMAN NAPIER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 10*s.*

Shirley.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

COMMON LAW—*continued.*

Smith's Manual of Common Law.—For Practitioners and Students. Comprising the Fundamental Principles, with useful Practical Rules and Decisions. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, B.C.L., Q.C. Tenth Edition. By J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1887. 14*s.*

Chitty's Forms.—*Vide* "Forms."

Fisher's Digest of Reported Decisions in all the Courts, with a Selection from the Irish; and references to the Statutes, Rules and Orders of Courts from 1756 to 1883. Compiled and arranged by JOHN MEWS, assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, HARRY H. W. SPARHAM and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo. 1884. 12*l.* 12*s.*

Mews' Consolidated Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts, for the years 1884–88, inclusive. By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

The Annual Digest for 1889. By JOHN MEWS. 15*s.*

*** The above works bring Fisher's Common Law and Chitty's Equity Digests down to end of 1889.

COMMONS AND INCLOSURES.—Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces, including Public Parks and Recreation Grounds. By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Imperial 8vo. 1877. 6*s.* 6*d.*

COMPANY LAW.—Palmer's Private Companies, their Formation and Advantages; being a Concise Popular Statement of the Mode of Converting a Business into a Private Company, and the Benefit of so doing. With Notes on "Single Ship Companies." Eighth Edition. By F. B. PALMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1890. *Net* 2*s.*

Palmer.—*Vide* "Conveyancing" and "Winding-up."

Palmer's Shareholders' and Directors' Legal Companion.—A Manual of Every-day Law and Practice for Promoters, Shareholders, Directors, Secretaries, Creditors and Solicitors of Companies under the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, with an Appendix on the Conversion of Business Concerns into Private Companies, and on the Directors Liability Act, 1890. 11th edit. By F. B. PALMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1890. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Street's Law relating to Public Statutory Undertakings: comprising Railway Companies, Water, Gas, and Canal Companies, Harbours, Docks, &c., with special reference to Modern Decisions. By J. BAMFIELD STREET, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"This book contains in a small compass a large amount of useful information: its style is clear and its arrangement good."—*Solicitors' Journal*, November 1, 1890.

Thring.—*Vide* "Joint Stocks."

COMPENSATION.—Cripps' Treatise on the Principles of the Law of Compensation. Second Edition. By C. A. CRIPPS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 16*s.*

"A complete treatise on the subject in which it professes to deal."—*Law Times.*

COMPOSITION DEEDS.—Lawrance.—*Vide* "Bankruptcy."

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS.—An Epitome of Fearne on Contingent Remainders and Executory Devises. Intended for the Use of Students. By W. M. C. Post 8vo. 1878. 6*s.* 6*d.*

CONTRACTORS (Macassey and Strahan).—*Vide* "Civil Engineers."

CONTRACTS.—Addison on Contracts. Being a Treatise on the Law of Contracts. Eighth Edition. By HORACE SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on the Law of Negligence," &c. Royal 8vo. 1883. 2*l.* 10*s*

"To the present editor must be given all praise which untiring industry and intelligent research can command."—*Law Times.*

"This edition of Addison will maintain the reputation of the work as a satisfactory guide to the vast storehouse of decisions on contract law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

CONTRACTS—*continued.*

Fry.—*Vide* "Specific Performance."

Leake on Contracts.—An Elementary Digest of the Law of Contracts. By STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1878. 1*l.* 18*s.*

Pollock's Principles of Contract.—Being a Treatise on the General Principles relating to the Validity of Agreements in the Law of England. Fifth Edition, with a new Chapter. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court, &c. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 8*s.*

"The reputation of the book stands so high that it is only necessary to announce the publication of the fifth edition, adding that the work has been thoroughly revised."—*Law Journal*, Dec. 14, 1889.

Smith's Law of Contracts.—Eighth Edition. By V. T. THOMPSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

CONVEYANCING.—Dart.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

Greenwood's Manual of Conveyancing.—A Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing, showing the present Practice relating to the daily routine of Conveyancing in Solicitors' Offices. To which are added Concise Common Forms and Precedents in Conveyancing. Eighth Edition. Edited by HARRY GREENWOOD, M.A., LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1891. 16*s.*

"That this work has reached its eighth edition is sufficient evidence of the fact that it is one of those books which no lawyer's bookshelf should be without. Recent Acts have necessitated several changes which have been carried out, and cases are cited up to date. The book is a complete guide to Conveyancing, and, though the author says that it is intended for students and articled and other clerks, we can fearlessly assert that those who would perhaps consider it an insult to be mistaken for students will find in it very much that is useful. The Table of Precedents could not, we imagine, be made more complete than it is. Where and how the author obtained his information is a perfect puzzle to us, and no conceivable state of affairs seems to have been left unprovided for."—*Law Gazette*, December 4, 1890.

"We should like to see it placed by his principal in the hands of every articled clerk. One of the most useful practical works we have ever seen."—*Law Students' Journal.*

Lely and Peck.—*Vide* "Leases."

Morris's Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing in relation to Letters Patent for Inventions. Arranged as follows:—Common Forms, Agreements, Assignments, Mortgages, Special Clauses, Licences, Miscellaneous; Statutes, Rules, &c. With Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By ROBERT MORRIS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Contains valuable dissertations, and useful notes on the subject with which it deals. . . . . We think it would be difficult to suggest a form which is not to be met with or capable of being prepared from the book before us. To those whose business lies in the direction of letters patent and inventions it will be found of great service. . . . Mr. Morris' forms seem to us to be well selected, well arranged, and thoroughly practical."—*Law Times.*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—For use in relation to Companies subject to the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890. Arranged as follows:—Promoters, Prospectus, Agreements, Memoranda and Articles of Association, Resolutions, Notices, Certificates, Private Companies, Power of Attorney, Debentures and Debenture Stock, Petitions, Writs, Statements of Claim, Judgments and Orders, Reconstruction, Amalgamation, Arrangements, Special Acts, Provisional Orders, Winding-up. With Copious Notes and an Appendix containing the Acts and Rules. Fifth Edition. By FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, assisted by CHARLES MACNAGHTEN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (*In the press.*)

"As regards company drafting—as we remarked on a former occasion—it is unrivalled."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

CONVEYANCING—*continued.*

Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing—With Dissertations on its Law and Practice. Fourteenth Edition. By FREDERICK PRIDEAUX, late Professor of the Law of Real and Personal Property to the Inns of Court, and JOHN WHITCOMBE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1889. 3*l.* 10*s.*

"The most useful work out on Conveyancing."—*Law Journal.*

"This work is accurate, concise, clear, and comprehensive in scope, and we know of no treatise upon conveyancing which is so generally useful to the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Turner's Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Partnership Agreements, Leases, Settlements, and Wills.—By EDWARD F. TURNER, Solicitor, Lecturer on Real Property and Conveyancing, Author of "The Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases, and Mortgages of Land." (Published by permission of the Council of the Incorporated Law Society.) Demy 8vo. 1884. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"The work has our full approval, and will, we think, be found a valuable addition to the student's library."—*Law Students' Journal.*

CONVICTIONS.—Paley's Law and Practice of Summary Convictions under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848 and 1879; including Proceedings preliminary and subsequent to Convictions, and the responsibility of convicting Magistrates and their Officers, with Forms. Sixth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 4*s.*

COPYRIGHT.—Slater's Law relating to Copyright and Trade Marks, treated more particularly with Reference to Infringement; forming a Digest of the more important English and American decisions, together with the Practice of the English Courts, &c. By JOHN HERBERT SLATER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1884. 18*s.*

CORONERS.—Jervis on the Office and Duties of Coroners.—The Coroners Act, 1887. With Forms and Precedents. By R. E. MELSHEIMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Being the Fifth Edition of "Jervis on Coroners." Post 8vo. 1888. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"The present edition will hold the place of that occupied by its predecessors, and will continue to be the standard work on the subject."—*Law Times.*

COSTS.—Morgan and Wurtzburg's Treatise on the Law of Costs in the Chancery Division.—Second Edition. With Forms and Precedents. By the Rt. Hon. GEORGE OSBORNE MORGAN, Q.C., and E. A. WURTZBURG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 10*s.*

Summerhays and Toogood's Precedents of Bills of Costs in the Chancery, Queen's Bench, Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Divisions of the High Court of Justice; in Conveyancing; the Crown Office; Bankruptcy; Lunacy; Arbitration under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act; the Mayor's Court, London; the County Courts; the Privy Council; and on Passing Residuary and Succession Accounts; with Scales of Allowances and Court Fees; Rules of Court relating to Costs; Forms of Affidavits of Increase, and of Objections to Taxation. By WM. FRANK SUMMERHAYS, and THORNTON TOOGOOD, Solicitors. Sixth Edition. By THORNTON TOOGOOD, Solicitor. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 8*s.*

Summerhays and Toogood's Precedents of Bills of Costs in the County Courts. Royal 8vo. 1889. 5*s.*

Scott's Costs in the High Court of Justice and other Courts. Fourth Edition. By JOHN SCOTT, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 1*l.* 6*s.*

Webster's Parliamentary Costs.—Private Bills, Election Petitions, Appeals, House of Lords. Fourth Edition. By C. CAVANAGH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1881. 20*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

COUNTY COUNCILS.—Bazalgette and Humphreys, Chambers. —*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

COUNTY COURTS.—Pitt-Lewis' County Court Practice.—A Complete Practice of the County Courts, including that in Admiralty and Bankruptcy, embodying the County Courts Act, 1888, and other existing Acts, Rules, Forms and Costs, with Full Alphabetical Index to Official Forms, Additional Forms and General Index. Fourth Edition. By G. PITT-LEWIS, Esq., Q.C., M.P., Recorder of Poole. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1890. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"A complete practice of the County Courts."—*Law Journal*, March 22, 1890.

"The present edition of this work fully maintains its reputation as the standard County Court Practice."—*Solicitors' Journal*, March 29, 1890.

Pitt-Lewis' County Courts Act, 1888.—With Introduction, Tabular Indices to consolidated Legislation, Notes, and an Index to the Act. Second Edition. By GEORGE PITT-LEWIS, Esq., Q.C., Author of "A Complete Practice of the County Courts." Imperial 8vo. 1889. 5*s.*

*** The above, with THE COUNTY COURT RULES, 1889. Official copy. *Limp binding.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A singularly comprehensive and exhaustive introduction, which is, indeed, a treatise in itself on County Court jurisdiction and procedure. . . . The annotation is excellent and the general 'get up' admirable."—*Law Times.*

Summerhays and Toogood.—*Vide* "Costs."

COVENANTS.—Hamilton's Law of Covenants.—A Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants. By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A handy volume written with clearness, intelligence, and accuracy, and will be useful to the profession."—*Law Times.*

CRIMINAL LAW.—Archbold's Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases.—With the Statutes, Precedents of Indictments, &c., and the Evidence necessary to support them. Twentieth Edition. By WILLIAM BRUCE, Esq., Stipendiary Magistrate for the Borough of Leeds. Royal 12mo. 1886. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

Mews' Digest of Cases relating to Criminal Law from 1756 to 1883, inclusive.—By JOHN MEWS, assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, HARRY H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Phillips' Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence.—Vol. I. Penal Law. Vol. II. Criminal Procedure. By H. A. D. PHILLIPS, Bengal Civil Service. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 4*s.*

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases.—Eleventh Edition. By HORACE SMITH and GILBERT GEORGE KENNEDY, Esqrs., Metropolitan Magistrates. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"To the criminal lawyer it is his guide, philosopher and friend. What Roscoe says most judges will accept without question. . . . Every addition has been made necessary to make the digest efficient, accurate, and complete."—*Law Times*, June 28, 1890.

Russell's Treatise on Crimes and Misdemeanors.—Fifth Edition. By SAMUEL PRENTICE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1877. 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

"What better Digest of Criminal Law could we possibly hope for than 'Russell on Crimes'?"—*Sir James Fitzjames Stephen's Speech on Codification.*

Shirley's Sketch of the Criminal Law.—By W. S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. By CHARLES STEPHEN HUNTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

As a primary introduction to Criminal Law, it will be found very acceptable to students."—*Law Students' Journal.*

Shirley.—*Vide* "Leading Cases." Thring.—*Vide* "Navy."

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DECISIONS OF SIR GEORGE JESSEL.—Peter's Analysis and Digest of the Decisions of Sir George Jessel; with Notes, &c. By APSLEY PETRE PETER, Solicitor. Demy 8vo. 1883. 16s.

DIARY.—Lawyer's Companion (The), Diary, and Law Directory for 1891.—For the use of the Legal Profession, Public Companies, Justices, Merchants, Estate Agents, Auctioneers, &c., &c. Edited by J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; and contains Tables of Costs in Conveyancing, &c.; Monthly Diary of County, Local Government, and Parish Business; Oaths in Supreme Court; Summary of Legislation of 1890; Alphabetical Index to the Practical Statutes; a Copious Table of Stamp Duties; Legal Time, Interest, Discount, Income, Wages and other Tables; Probate, Legacy and Succession Duties; and a variety of matters of practical utility: together with a complete List of the English Bar, and London and Country Solicitors, with date of admission and appointments. PUBLISHED ANNUALLY. Forty-fifth Issue. 1891. (*Pub. about Nov.* 1.)

Issued in the following forms, octavo size, strongly bound in cloth:—

1. Two days on a page, plain . . . . 5s. 0d.
2. The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES 7 0
3. Two days on a page, ruled, with or without money columns . 5 6
4. The above, with money columns, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES . 8 0
5. Whole page for each day, plain 7 6
6. The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES 9 6
7. Whole page for each day, ruled, with or without money columns 8 6
8. The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES . . . 10 6
9. Three days on a page, ruled blue lines, without money columns . 5 0

The Diary contains memoranda of Legal Business throughout the Year.

"Contains all the information which could be looked for in such a work, and gives it in a most convenient form and very completely."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The 'Lawyer's Companion and Diary' is a book that ought to be in the possession of every lawyer, and of every man of business."

"The 'Lawyer's Companion' is, indeed, what it is called, for it combines everything required for reference in the lawyer's office."—*Law Times.*

"The practitioner will find in these pages, not only all that he might reasonably expect to find, but a great deal more."—*Law Journal*, December 6, 1890.

"It should be in the hands of all members of both branches of the profession."—*Law Gazette*, November 27, 1890.

"The thousand and one things that one needs constantly to know and yet can never remember, will be found handily arranged for immediate reference."—*Pump Court.*

"This legal Whitaker is a noble work, and no lawyer has any right to want to know anything—except law, which it would not tell him."—*Saturday Review.*

DICTIONARY.—The Pocket Law Lexicon.—Explaining Technical Words, Phrases and Maxims of the English, Scotch and Roman Law, to which is added a complete List of Law Reports, with their Abbreviations. Second Edition, Enlarged. By HENRY G. RAWSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fcap. 8vo. 1884. 6s. 6d.

"A wonderful little legal Dictionary."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

"A very handy, complete, and useful little work."—*Saturday Review.*

Wharton's Law Lexicon.—Forming an Epitome of the Law of England, and containing full Explanations of the Technical Terms and Phrases thereof, both Ancient and Modern; including the various Legal Terms used in Commercial Business. Together with a Translation of the Latin Law Maxims and selected Titles from the Civil, Scotch and Indian Law. Eighth Edition. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Super-royal 8vo. 1889. 1l. 18s.

"On almost every point both student and practitioner can gather information from this invaluable book, which ought to be in every lawyer's office."—*Gibson's Law Notes.*

"One of the first books which every articled clerk and bar student should procure."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"As it now stands the Lexicon contains all it need contain, and to those who value such a work it is made more valuable still."—*Law Times.*

"Edited with industry, learning, and judgment."—*Saturday Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DIGESTS.—Chitty's Index to all the Reported Cases decided in the several Courts of Equity in England, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords, with a selection of Irish Cases, on or relating to the Principles, Pleading, and Practice of Equity and Bankruptcy from the earliest period. Fourth Edition. Wholly Revised, Re-classified, and brought down to the End of 1883. By HENRY EDWARD HIRST, Barrister-at-Law. Complete in 9 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1883-89. 12*l.* 12*s.*

*** The volumes sold separately; Vols. I., II., III., V., VI., VII. and VIII. *Each*, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IV., 2*l.* 2*s.* Vol. IX., Names of Cases, 1*l.* 1*s.*

"A work indispensable to every bookcase in Lincoln's Inn."—*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1890.

"The practitioner can hardly afford to do without such a weapon as Mr. Hirst supplies, because if he does not use it probably his opponent will."—*Law Journal.*

"On the whole the work is thoroughly well done. The laborious care bestowed upon the fourth edition of 'Chitty' deserves all praise."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"We think that we owe it to Mr. Hirst to say that on each occasion when a volume of his book comes before us we exert some diligence to try and find an omission in it, and we apply tests which are generally successful with ordinary text-writers, but not so with Mr. Hirst. At present we have not been able to find a flaw in his armour. We conclude, therefore, that he is an unusually accurate and diligent compiler."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Hirst has done his work with conspicuous ability and industry, and it is almost unnecessary to add that the modern cases are digested with the perspicuity and conciseness which have always been features of Chitty's Equity Index."—*Law Journal.*

Dale and Lehmann's Digest of Cases, Overruled, Not Followed, Disapproved, Approved, Distinguished, Commented on and specially considered in the English Courts from the Year 1756 to 1886 inclusive, arranged according to alphabetical order of their subjects; together with Extracts from the Judgments delivered thereon, and a complete Index of the Cases, in which are included all Cases reversed from the year 1856. By CHAS. WM. MITCALFE DALE, and RUDOLF CHAMBERS LEHMANN, assisted by CHAS. H. L. NEISH, and HERBERT H. CHILD, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. 2*l.* 10*s.*

(*Forms a Supplement to Chitty's Equity Index and Fisher's Common Law Dig.*)

"One of the best works of reference to be found in any library."—*Law Times.*

"The work has been carefully executed, and is likely to be of much service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"So far as we have tested the work, it seems very well done, and the mechanical execution is excellent. As for the utility of such a book as this, it is too obvious to be enlarged upon. One could wish that there had been a 'Dale & Lehmann' some years sooner."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"The book is divided into two parts, the first consisting of an alphabetical index of the cases contained in the Digest presented in a tabular form, showing at a glance how, where, and by what judges they have been considered. The second portion of the book comprises the Digest itself, and bears marks of the great labour and research bestowed upon it by the compilers."—*Law Journal.*

Fisher's Digest of the Reported Decisions of the Courts of Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Admiralty, and Divorce, together with a Selection from those of the Court of Chancery and Irish Courts from 1756 to 1883 inclusive. Founded on Fisher's Digest. By J. MEWS, assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, H. H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. 7 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1884. 12*l.* 12*s.*

"To the common lawyer it is, in our opinion, the most useful work he can possess. —*Law Times.*

Mews' Consolidated Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts. for the Years 1884-88 inclusive.—By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"This work is an indispensable companion to the new edition of Chitty's Digest, which ends with 1883, and also Fisher's Digest ending with the same year. . . . . The work appears to us to be exceedingly well done."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Nov. 2, 1889.

The Annual Digest for 1889. By JOHN MEWS. 15*s.*

*** The above Works bring Fisher's Common Law and Chitty's Equity Digests down to end of 1889.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DIGESTS—*continued.*

Notanda Digest in Law, Equity, Bankruptcy, Admiralty, Divorce, and Probate Cases.—By E. W. D. MANSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Series, for 1885, 1886, 1887 and 1888, with Index. *Each, net,* 1*l.* 1*s.*

DISCOVERY.—Hare's Treatise on the Discovery of Evidence.—Second Edition. By SHERLOCK HARE, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1877. 12*s.*

Sichel and Chance's Discovery.—The Law relating to Interrogatories, Production, Inspection of Documents, and Discovery, as well in the Superior as in the Inferior Courts, together with an Appendix of the Acts, Forms and Orders. By WALTER S. SICHEL, and WILLIAM CHANCE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 12*s.*

DISTRESS.—Oldham and Foster on the Law of Distress.—A Treatise on the Law of Distress, with an Appendix of Forms, Table of Statutes, &c. Second Edition. By ARTHUR OLDHAM and A. LA TROBE FOSTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 18*s.*

"This is a useful book, because it embraces the whole range of the remedy by distress, not merely distress for rent, but also for *damage feasant*, tithes, poor and highway rates and taxes, and many other matters."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

DISTRICT REGISTRIES.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

DIVORCE.—Browne and Powles' Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes. Fifth Edition. By L. D. POWLES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"The practitioner's standard work on divorce practice."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"Mr. Powles' edition cites all the necessary information for bringing the book down to date, supplies an excellent index, on which he has spent much pains, and maintains the position which Browne's Divorce Treatise has held for many years."—*Law Journal.*

Winter's Manual of the Law and Practice of Divorce.—By DUNCAN CLERK WINTER, Solicitor. (Reprinted from "The Jurist.") Crown 8vo. 1889. *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

DOGS.—Lupton's Law relating to Dogs.—By FREDERICK LUPTON, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1888. 5*s.*

"Within the pages of this work the reader will find every subject connected with the law relating to dogs touched upon, and the information given appears to be both exhaustive and correct."—*Law Times.*

DOMICIL.—Dicey's Le Statut Personnel anglais ou la Loi du Domicile.—Ouvrage traduit et complété d'après les derniers arrêts des Cours de Justice de Londres, et par la comparaison avec le Code Napoléon et les Diverses Législations du Continent. Par EMILE STOCQUART, Avocat à la Cour d'Appel de Bruxelles. 2 Tomes. Demy 8vo. 1887-88. 1*l.* 4*s.*

EASEMENTS.—Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements.—By JOHN LEYBOURN GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1891. (*Nearly ready.*)

"An indispensable part of the lawyer's library."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The book is invaluable: where the cases are silent the author has taken pains to ascertain what the law would be if brought into question."—*Law Journal.*

"Nowhere has the subject been treated so exhaustively, and, we may add, so scientifically, as by Mr. Goddard. We recommend it to the most careful study of the law student, as well as to the library of the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Innes' Digest of the English Law of Easements. Third Edition. By Mr. JUSTICE INNES, lately one of the Judges of Her Majesty's High Court of Judicature, Madras. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.—Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England. With Supplement. By the Right. Hon. Sir ROBERT PHILLIMORE, D.C.L. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873-76. (Published at 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*) *Reduced to net,* 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

ELECTIONS.—Loader's The Candidate's and Election Agent's Guide; for Parliamentary and Municipal Elections, with an Appendix of Forms and Statutes. By JOHN LOADER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The book is a thoroughly practical one."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Rogers on Elections.—In two parts.

Part I. REGISTRATION, including the Practice in Registration Appeals; Parliamentary, Municipal, and Local Government; with Appendices of Statutes, Orders in Council, and Forms. Fifteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1890. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The practitioner will find within these covers everything which he can be expected to know, well arranged and carefully stated."—*Law Times*, July 12, 1890.

Part II. ELECTIONS AND PETITIONS. Parliamentary and Municipal, with an Appendix of Statutes and Forms. Fifteenth Edition. Incorporating all the Decisions of the Election Judges, with Statutes to June, 1886, and a new and exhaustive Index. By JOHN CORRIE CARTER, and J. S. SANDARS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1886. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"An admirable storehouse of information."—*Law Journal.*

"A very satisfactory treatise on election law . . . . his chapters on election expenses and illegal practices are well arranged, and tersely expressed. The completeness and general character of the book as regards the old law are too well known to need description."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Cunynghame's Treatise on the Law of Electric Lighting, with the Acts of Parliament, and Rules and Orders of the Board of Trade, a Model Provisional Order, and a set of Forms, to which is added a Description of the Principal Apparatus used in Electric Lighting, with Illustrations. By HENRY CUNYNGHAME, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1883. 12*s.* 6*d.*

EQUITY, *and Vide* **CHANCERY.**

Chitty's Index.—*Vide* "Digests."

Mews' Digest.—*Vide* "Digests."

Seton's Forms of Decrees, Judgments, and Orders in the High Court of Justice and Courts of Appeal, having especial reference to the Chancery Division, with Practical Notes. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. in 3. Royal 8vo. 1877—1879. 4*l.* 10*s.*

Shearwood's Introduction to the Principles of Equity. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Author of "A Concise Abridgment of Real and Personal Property," &c., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1885. 6*s.*

Smith's Manual of Equity Jurisprudence.—A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence for Practitioners and Students, founded on the Works of Story, Spence, and other writers, comprising the Fundamental Principles and the points of Equity usually occurring in General Practice. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, Q.C. Fourteenth Edition. By J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1889. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Still holds its own as the most popular first book of equity jurisprudence, and one which every student must of necessity read."—*Law Journal*, September 21, 1889.

"It will be found as useful to the practitioner as to the student."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A book that must very nearly be learnt by heart."—*The Jurist*, September, 1889.

"We still think that the student of Equity will do well to read the book of the late Mr. Josiah Smith, especially now that a new edition has appeared."—*Law Notes*, September, 1889.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

EQUITY—*continued.*

Smith's Practical Exposition of the Principles of Equity, illustrated by the Leading Decisions thereon. For the use of Students and Practitioners. Second Edition. By H. ARTHUR SMITH, M.A., LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 21*s.*

"This excellent practical exposition of the principles of equity is a work one can well recommend to students either for the bar or the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. It will also be found equally valuable to the busy practitioner. It contains a mass of information well arranged, and is illustrated by all the leading decisions. All the legislative changes that have occurred since the publication of the first edition have been duly incorporated in the present issue."—*Law Times.*

ESTOPPEL.—Everest and Strode's Law of Estoppel. By LANCELOT FIELDING EVEREST, and EDMUND STRODE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 18*s.*

"A useful repository of the case law on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

EXAMINATION GUIDES.—Bedford's Digest of the Preliminary Examination Questions in Latin Grammar, Arithmetic, French Grammar, History and Geography, with the Answers. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1882. 18*s.*

Bedford's Student's Guide to the Ninth Edition of Stephen's New Commentaries on the Laws of England.—Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Haynes and Nelham's Honours Examination Digest, comprising all the Questions in Conveyancing, Equity, Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Divorce, Admiralty, and Ecclesiastical Law and Practice asked at the Solicitors' Honours Examinations, with Answers thereto. By JOHN F. HAYNES, LL.D., and THOMAS A. NELHAM, Solicitor (Honours). Demy 8vo. 1883. 15*s.*

"Students going in for honours will find this one to their advantage."—*Law Times.*

Napier's Modern Digest of the Final Examinations; a Modern Digest of the Law necessary to be known for the Final Examination of the Incorporated Law Society, done into Questions and Answers; and a Guide to a Course of Study for that Examination. By T. BATEMAN NAPIER, LL.D., London, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s.*

"As far as we have tested them we have found the questions very well framed, and the answers to them clear, concise and accurate. If used in the manner that Dr. Napier recommends that it should be used, that is, together with the text-books, there can be little doubt that it will prove of considerable value to students."—*The Jurist.*

Napier & Stephenson's Digest of the Subjects of Probate, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Admiralty, Ecclesiastical and Criminal Law necessary to be known for the Final Examination, done into Questions and Answers. With a Preliminary Chapter on a Course of Study for the above Subjects. By T. BATEMAN NAPIER and RICHARD M. STEPHENSON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 12*s.*

"It is concise and clear in its answers, and the questions are based on points, for the most part, material to be known."—*Pump Court.*

Napier & Stephenson's Digest of the Leading Points in the Subject of Criminal Law necessary to be known for Bar and University Law Examinations. Done into Questions and Answers. By T. BATEMAN NAPIER and RICHARD M. STEPHENSON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 5*s.*

"We commend the book to candidates for the Bar and University Legal Examinations."—*Pump Court.*

Shearwood's Guide for Candidates for the Professions of Barrister and Solicitor.—Second Edition. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 6*s.*

"A practical little book for students."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

EXECUTIONS.—Edwards' Law of Execution upon Judgments and Orders of the Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions of the High Court of Justice.—By C. JOHNSTON EDWARDS, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 16*s.*

"Will be found very useful, especially to solicitors. . . . In addition to the other good points in this book, it contains a copious collection of forms and a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Edwards writes briefly and pointedly, and has the merit of beginning in each case at the beginning, without assuming that the reader knows anything. He explains who the sheriff is; what the Queen, in a writ *Elegit*, for example, orders him to do; how he does it; and what consequences ensue. The result is to make the whole treatise satisfactorily clear and easy to apprehend. If the index is good—as it appears to be—practitioners will probably find the book a thoroughly useful one."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

EXECUTORS.—Macaskie's Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators, and of the Administration of the Estates of Deceased Persons. With an Appendix of Statutes and Forms. By S. C. MACASKIE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Williams' Law of Executors and Administrators.—Ninth Edition. By the Hon. Sir ROLAND VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Justice of the High Court. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. (*In preparation.*)

EXTRADITION.—Kirchner's L'Extradition.—Recueil Renfermant in Extenso tous les Traités conclus jusqu'au ler Janvier, 1883, entre les Nations civilisées, et donnant la solution précise des difficultés qui peuvent surgir dans leur application. Avec une Préface de Me GEORGES LACHAUD, Avocat à la Cour d'Appel de Paris. Publié sous les auspices de M. C. E. HOWARD VINCENT, Directeur des Affaires Criminelles de la Police Métropolitaine de Londres. Par F. J. KIRCHNER, Attaché à la Direction des Affaires Criminelles. In 1 vol. (1150 pp.). Royal 8vo. 1883. 2*l.* 2*s.*

FACTORS ACTS.—Boyd and Pearson s Factors Acts (1823 to 1877). With an Introduction and Explanatory Notes. By HUGH FENWICK BOYD and ARTHUR BEILBY PEARSON, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

Neish & Carter's Factors Act, 1889: with Commentary and Notes; designed particularly for the use and guidance of Mercantile Men. By CHARLES H. L. NEISH and A. T. CARTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1890. 4*s.*

FACTORY ACTS.—Notcutt's Law relating to Factories and Workshops. Second Edition. 12mo. 1879. 9*s.*

FARM, LAW OF.—Dixon's Law of the Farm.—A Digest of Cases connected with the Law of the Farm, and including the Agricultural Customs of England and Wales. Fourth Edition. By HENRY PERKINS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"It is impossible not to be struck with the extraordinary research that must have been used in the compilation of such a book as this."—*Law Journal.*

FIXTURES.—Amos and Ferard on the Law of Fixtures and other Property partaking both of a Real and Personal Nature. Third Edition. By C. A. FERARD and W. HOWLAND ROBERTS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 18*s.*

"An accurate and well written work."—*Saturday Review.*

FORMS.—Allen.—*Vide* "Pleading."

Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

Bullen and Leake.—*Vide* "Pleading."

Chitty's Forms of Practical Proceedings in the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. Twelfth Edition. By T. W. CHITTY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"The forms themselves are brief and clear, and the notes accurate and to the point.—*Law Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

FORMS—*continued.*

Daniell's Forms and Precedents of Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom.—Fourth Edition, with Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. (Oxon.), a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. Royal 8vo. 1885. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"Mr. Burney appears to have performed the laborious task before him with great success."—*Law Journal.*

"The standard work on Chancery Procedure."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

GOLD COAST.—Smith's Analytical Index to the Ordinances Regulating the Civil and Criminal Procedure of the Gold Coast Colony and of the Colony of Lagos. By SMALMAN SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Judge of the Supreme Court of the Colony of Lagos. Royal 8vo. 1888. *Net,* 10*s.*

GOODWILL.—Allan's Law relating to Goodwill.—By CHARLES E. ALLAN, M.A., LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A work of much value upon a subject which is by no means easy. . . . . The style of the book is clear and exact, and it forms a very useful contribution to the law of goodwill."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

HIGHWAYS.—Baker's Law of Highways in England and Wales, including Bridges and Locomotives. Comprising a succinct Code of the several Provisions under each Head, the Statutes at length in an Appendix; with Notes of Cases, Forms, and copious Index. By THOMAS BAKER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1880. 15*s.*

Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Chambers' Law relating to Highways and Bridges, being the Statutes in full and brief Notes of 700 Leading Cases. By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.*

HOUSE TAX.—Ellis Guide to the House Tax Acts, for the use of the Payer of Inhabited House Duty in England.—By ARTHUR M. ELLIS, LL.B. (Lond.), Solicitor, Author of "A Guide to the Income Tax Acts." Royal 12mo. 1885. 6*s.*

"We have found the information accurate, complete and very clearly expressed."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

HUSBAND AND WIFE.—Lush's Law of Husband and Wife; within the Jurisdiction of the Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions. By C. MONTAGUE LUSH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1884. 20*s.*

"Mr. Lush has one thing to recommend him most strongly, and that is his accuracy; therefore his book is one which everyone may consult with the assurance that all the leading recent authorities are quoted, and that the statements of law are supported by actual decisions."—*Law Magazine.*

INCOME TAX.—Ellis' Guide to the Income Tax Acts.—For the use of the English Income Tax Payer. Second Edition. By ARTHUR M. ELLIS, LL.B. (Lond.), Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Contains in a convenient form the law bearing upon the Income Tax."—*Law Times.*

'With Mr. Ellis' book in their hands the taxpayers are not so completely at the mercy of assessors and collectors as they otherwise might be."

INLAND REVENUE CASES.—Highmore's Summary Proceedings in Inland Revenue Cases in England and Wales.—Second Edition. By N. J. HIGHMORE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and of the Solicitors' Department, Inland Revenue. Roy. 12mo. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Is very complete. Every possible information is given."—*Law Times.*

INSURANCE.—Arnould on the Law of Marine Insurance.—Sixth Edition. By DAVID MACLACHLAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1887. 3*l.*

"As a text book, 'Arnould' is now all the practitioner can want."—*Law Times.*

Lowndes' Practical Treatise on the Law of Marine Insurance.—By RICHARD LOWNDES. Author of "The Law of General Average," &c. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1885. 12*s.* 6*d.*

⁎ *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

INSURANCE—*continued.*

Lowndes' Insurable Interest and Valuations.—By RICHARD LOWNDES. Demy 8vo. 1884. 5*s.*

McArthur on the Contract of Marine Insurance.—Second Edition. By CHARLES MCARTHUR, Average Adjuster. Demy 8vo. 1890. 16*s.*

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—Kent's International Law.—Kent's Commentary on International Law. Edited by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., Judge of County Courts. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Nelson's Private International Law.—Selected Cases, Statutes, and Orders illustrative of the Principles of Private International Law as Administered in England, with Commentary. By HORACE NELSON, M.A., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 21*s.*

"Mr. Nelson's mode of treatment is to give a report of the case, and follow it by notes, much as other series of leading cases have been cited. He deals with Acts of Parliament in the same way. The notes are full of matter, and avoid the vice of discursiveness, cases being cited for practically every proposition. Mr. Nelson is to be congratulated upon the production of a very useful work."—*Law Times.*

Wheaton's Elements of International Law; Third English Edition. Edited with Notes and Appendix of Statutes and Treaties. By A. C. BOYD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"A handsome and useful edition of a standard work."—*Law Quarterly Review,* April, 1890.

"Wheaton stands too high for criticism, whilst Mr. Boyd's merits as an editor are almost as well established."—*Law Times,* November 30, 1889.

INTERROGATORIES.—Sichel and Chance.—*Vide* "Discovery."

JOINT STOCKS.—Palmer.—*Vide* "Company Law," "Conveyancing," and "Winding-up."

Thring's Joint Stock Companies' Law.—The Law and Practice of Joint Stock and other Companies, including the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1886, with Notes, Orders, and Rules in Chancery, a Collection of Precedents of Memoranda and Articles of Association, and other Forms reqnired in Making and Administering a Company. Also the Partnership Law Amendment Act, the Life Assurance Companies Acts, and other Acts relating to Companies. By LORD THRING, K.C.B., formerly the Parliamentary Counsel. Fifth Edition. By J. M. RENDEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The highest authority on the subject."—*The Times.*

"The book has long taken its place among the authoritative expositions of the law of companies. Its very useful forms are a special feature of the book, which will be of great value to practitioners."—*Law Journal,* September 14, 1889.

JUDGES' CHAMBER PRACTICE.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

JUDICATURE ACTS.—Wilson's Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature: containing the Acts, Orders, Rules, andRegulations relating to the Supreme Court. With Practical Notes. Seventh Edition. By CHARLES BURNEY, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms;" M. MUIR MACKENZIE, and C. A. WHITE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1888. 1*l.*

"A thoroughly reliable and most conveniently arranged practice guide."—*Law Times*

JURIST (The).—A Journal for Law Students and the Profession. Edited by RICHARD M. STEPHENSON, LL.B. Lond., Barrister-at-Law. Vols. I., II. and III. 4to. 1887-89. *Each, net,* 7*s.* 6*d.*

Issued Monthly; from January, 1890, price 3*d.*, per post, 4*d.* Annual Subscription for 1891, post free, *net,* 3*s.* 6*d.*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.—Stone's Practice for Justices of the Peace, Justices' Clerks and Solicitors at Petty and Special Sessions, in Summary matters, and Indictable Offences, with a list of Summary Convictions, and matters not Criminal. With Forms. Ninth Edit. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 5*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

Wigram's Justice's Note Book.—Containing a short account of the Jurisdiction and Duties of Justices, and an Epitome of Criminal Law. By the late W. KNOX WIGRAM, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, J. P. Middlesex and Westminster. Fifth Edition. Revised by WALTER S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1888. 12*s*. 6*d*.

"The style is clear, and the expression always forcible, and sometimes humorous. The book will repay perusal by many besides those who, as justices, will find it an indispensable companion."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"We have found in it all the information which a Justice can require."—*The Times.*

"We can thoroughly recommend the volume to magistrates."—*Law Times.*

LAND TAX.—Bourdin's Land Tax.—An Exposition of the Land Tax. Third Edition. Including the Recent Judicial Decisions, and the Incidental Changes in the Law effected by the Taxes Management Act, with other Additional Matter. Thoroughly revised and corrected. By SHIRLEY BUNBURY, of the Inland Revenue Department, Assistant Registrar of the Land Tax. Royal 12mo. 1885. 6*s*.

LANDLORD AND TENANT.—Woodfall's Law of Landlord and Tenant.—With a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure; containing also a collection of Leading Propositions. Fourteenth Edit. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Chitty's Statutes," "Wharton's Law Lexicon," &c. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 1*l*. 18*s*.

"The editor has expended elaborate industry and systematic ability in making the work as perfect as possible."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Lely and Peck.—*Vide* "Leases."

LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.—Jepson's Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts; with Decisions, Forms, and Table of Costs. By ARTHUR JEPSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 18*s*.

LAW LIST.—Law List (The).—Comprising the Judges and Officers of the different Courts of Justice, Counsel, Special Pleaders, Draftsmen, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Notaries, &c., in England and Wales; the Circuits, Judges, Treasurers, Registrars, and High Bailiffs of the County Courts; Metropolitan and Stipendiary Magistrates, Official Receivers under the Bankruptcy Act, Law and Public Officers in England and the Colonies, Foreign Lawyers with their English Agents, Clerks of the Peace, Town Clerks, Coroners, &c., &c., and Commissioners for taking Oaths, Conveyancers Practising in England under Certificates obtained in Scotland. So far as relates to Special Pleaders, Draftsmen, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Proctors and Notaries. Compiled by JOHN SAMUEL PURCELL, C.B., Controller of Stamps, and Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, Somerset House, and Published by the Authority of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue. 1890. (*Published about March* 1.) (*Net cash*, 9*s*.) 10*s*. 6*d*.

LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.—Edited by Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., M.A., LL.D., Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford. Vols. I., II., III., IV., V. and VI. Royal 8vo. 1885-90. *Each*, 12*s*.

☞ *Subscription* 10*s*. *per annum, post free.* (*Foreign postage* 2*s*. 6*d*. *extra.*)

LAW REPORTS.—A very large stock of new and second-hand Reports. Prices on application.

LAWYER'S ANNUAL LIBRARY.—The Annual Practice.—By SNOW, BURNEY, and STRINGER. The Annual Digest.—By MEWS. The Annual Statutes.—By LELY.

Prepaid Annual Subscriptions, payable on or before August 1*st in each year*, 25*s*., *or post free*, 27*s*. *Full prospectus forwarded on application.*

LAWYER'S COMPANION.—*Vide* "Diary."

⁂ *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

LEADING CASES.—Ball's Leading Cases. *Vide* "Torts."

Haynes' Student's Leading Cases. Being some of the Principal Decisions of the Courts in Constitutional Law, Common Law, Conveyancing and Equity, Probate, Divorce, and Criminal Law. With Notes for the use of Students. Second Edition. By JOHN F. HAYNES, LL.D. Demy 8vo. 1884. 16*s.*

"Will prove of great utility, not only to students, but practitioners. The notes are clear, pointed and concise."—*Law Times.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law. With Notes. By W. SHIRLEY SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1886. 16*s.*

"If any words of praise of ours can add to its well-deserved reputation, we give the reader carte blanche to supply them on our behalf out of his own thrilling eloquence and vivid imagination, and we will undertake to ratify them."—*The Jurist.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law. With Notes. By W. S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1888. 6*s.*

"Will undoubtedly prove of value to students."—*Law Notes.*

LEASES.—Lely and Peck's Precedents of Leases for Years, and other Contracts of Tenancy, and Contracts relating thereto; mainly selected or adapted from existing Collections, including many additional Forms, with a short Introduction and Notes. By J. M. LELY and W. A. PECK, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Varied, well considered, and thoroughly practical . . . while a useful addition to the library of the conveyancing counsel, will be still more useful to conveyancing solicitors and estate agents."—*Law Times*, November 9, 1889.

LEXICON.—*Vide* "Dictionary."

LIBEL AND SLANDER.—Odgers on Libel and Slander.—A Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander: the Evidence, Procedure and Practice, both in Civil and Criminal Cases, and Precedents of Pleadings. Second Edition, with a SUPPLEMENT, bringing the Law down to June, 1890. By W. BLAKE ODGERS, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 12*s.*

*** *The Supplement, containing the Law of Libel Amendment Act*, 1888, *with Notes and Addenda of Cases, separately. Net*, 1*s.* 6*d.*

"The best modern book on the law of libel."—*Daily News.*

"A full, accurate, and satisfactory guide."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS.—Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Public Libraries and Museums, and Literary and Scientific Institutions: with much Practical Information useful to Managers, Committees and Officers of all classes of Associations and Clubs connected with Literature, Science and Art; including Precedents of By-Laws and Regulations, the Statutes in Full, and brief Notes of Leading Cases. Third Edition. By GEO. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 8*s.* 6*d.*

LICENSING.—Lely and Foulkes' Licensing Acts, 1828, 1869, and 1872—1874; with Notes to the Acts, a Summary of the Law, and an Appendix of Forms. Third Edit. By J. M. LELY and W. D. I. FOULKES, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"We do not know of a more compact or useful treatise on the subject."—*Sol. Jour.*

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.—Bazalgette and Humphreys' Law relating to County Councils: being the Local Government Act, 1888, County Electors Act, 1888, the Incorporated Clauses of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and a compendious Introduction and Notes; with Analysis of Statutes affecting the same, Orders in Council, Circulars, and a Copious Index. By C. N. BAZALGETTE and GEORGE HUMPHREYS, Barristers-at-Law, Joint Authors of "The Law of Local and Municipal Government." Third Edition. By GEORGE HUMPHREYS, Esq. Royal 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The most stately as regards size, and the best in point of type of all the works. There is a good introduction . . . the notes are careful and helpful."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT—*continued.*

Bazalgette and Humphreys' Law relating to Local and Municipal Government. Comprising the Statutes relating to Public Health, Municipal Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Public Loans, Compulsory Taking of Lands, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artizans' Dwellings, &c., Rivers' Pollution, the Clauses Consolidation Acts, and many others, fully annotated with cases up to date, a selection of the Circulars of the Local Government Board, with a Table of upwards of 2,500 Cases, and full Index. With Addenda containing the Judicial Decisions and Legislation relating to Local and Municipal Government since 1885. By C. NORMAN BAZALGETTE and GEORGE HUMPHREYS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Sup. royal 8vo. 1888. *3l. 3s.*

*** *The Addenda may be had separately. Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

"The book is thoroughly comprehensive of the law on all points of which it professes to treat."—*Law Journal.*

"The work is one that no local officer should be without; for nothing short of a whole library of statutes, reports, and handbooks could take its place."—*Municipal Review.*

Chambers' Popular Summary of the Law relating to Local Government, forming a complete Guide to the new Act of 1888. Second Edition. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Barrister-at-Law. Imp. 8vo. 1888. (*Or bound in Cloth with copy of Act,* 5*s.* 6*d.*) *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

MAGISTERIAL LAW.—Shirley's Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law, and on the Practice of Magistrates' Courts.—By W. S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1881. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Wigram.—*Vide* "Justice of the Peace."

MALICIOUS PROSECUTIONS. — Stephen's Law relating to Actions for Malicious Prosecutions.—By HERBERT STEPHEN, LL.M., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, part Author of "A Digest of the Criminal Law Procedure." Royal 12mo. 1888. 6*s.*

"A reliable text-book upon the law of malicious prosecution."—*Law Times.*

MARITIME DECISIONS.—Douglas' Maritime Law Decisions.—An Alphabetical Reference Index to Recent and Important Maritime Decisions. Compiled by ROBT. R. DOUGLAS. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MARRIAGE.—Kelly's French Law of Marriage, and the Conflict of Laws that arises therefrom. By E. KELLY, M.A., of the New York Bar, Licencié en Droit de la Faculté de Paris. Roy. 8vo. 1885. 6*s.*

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.—Banning's Concise Treatise on the Law of Marriage Settlements; with an Appendix of Statutes. By H. T. BANNING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 15*s.*

MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.—Lush's Married Women's Rights and Liabilities in relation to Contracts, Torts, and Trusts. By MONTAGUE LUSH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Husband and Wife." Royal 12mo. 1887. 5*s.*

"Well arranged, clearly written, and has a good index."—*Law Times.*

Smith's Married Women's Property Acts, 1882 and 1884, with an Introduction and Critical and Explanatory Notes, together with the Married Women's Property Acts, 1870 and 1874, &c. 2nd Edit. Revised. By H. A. SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

MASTER AND SERVANT.—Macdonell's Law of Master and Servant. Part I. Common Law. Part II. Statute Law. By JOHN MACDONELL, M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A work which will be of real value to the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

MAYOR'S COURT PRACTICE.—Candy's Mayor's Court Practice.—The Jurisdiction, Process, Practice and Mode of Pleading in Ordinary Actions in the Mayor's Court in London. By GEORGE CANDY, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1879. 14*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

MERCANTILE LAW.—Russell's Treatise on Mercantile Agency. Second Edition. 8vo. 1873. 14*s.*

Smith's Compendium of Mercantile Law.—Tenth Edition. By John Macdonell, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court of Judicature, assisted by Geo. Humphreys, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1890. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"Of the greatest value to the mercantile lawyer."—*Law Times*, March 22, 1890.

'We have no hesitation in recommending the work before us to the profession and the public as a reliable guide to the subjects included in it, and as constituting one of the most scientific treatises extant on mercantile law."—*Solicitors' Journal*, May 10, 1890.

Tudor's Selection of Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law.—With Notes. By O. D. Tudor, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Royal 8vo. 1884. 2*l.* 2*s.*

Wilson's Mercantile Handbook of the Liabilities of Merchant, Shipowner, and Underwriter on Shipments by General Vessels.—By A. Wilson, Solicitor and Notary. Royal 12mo. 1883. 6*s.*

Wood's Mercantile Agreements.—The Interpretation of Mercantile Agreements: A Summary of the Decisions as to the Meaning of Words and Provisions in Written Agreements for the Sale of Goods, Charter-Parties, Bills of Lading, and Marine Policies. With an Appendix containing a List of Words and Expressions used in, or in connection with, Mercantile Agreements, and a List of Mercantile Usages. By John Denniston Wood, Esq., Barrister-at-Law Royal 8vo. 1886. 18*s.*

"A book of great use in the interpretation of written mercantile agreements."—*Law Journal.*

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT.—Payn's Merchandise Marks Act, 1887.—With special reference to the Important Sections and the Customs Regulations and Orders made thereunder, together with the Conventions with Foreign States for Protection of Trade Marks, and Orders in Council, &c. By Howard Payn, Barrister-at-Law, and of the Secretary's Department of the Board of Customs. Royal 12mo. 1888. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Payn's lucid introduction places the subject very clearly before the reader, and his book must be a safe guide to all who are interested in the act."—*Law Times*, Feb. 1888.

METROPOLIS BUILDING ACTS.—Woolrych's Metropolitan Building Acts, together with such clauses of the Metropolis Management Acts as more particularly relate to the Building Acts, with Notes and Forms. Third Edition. By W. H. Macnamara, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1882. 10*s.*

MINES.—Rogers' Law relating to Mines, Minerals and Quarries in Great Britain and Ireland, with a Summary of the Laws of Foreign States, &c. Second Edition Enlarged. By His Honor Judge Rogers. 8vo. 1876. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

MORTGAGE.—Coote's Treatise on the Law of Mortgage.—Fifth Edition. Thoroughly revised. By William Wyllys Mackeson, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. Arthur Smith, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1884. 3*l.*

"A complete, terse and practical treatise for the modern lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Lely's Law of Municipal Corporations.—Containing the Municipal Corporation Act, 1882, and the Enactments incorporated therewith. With Notes. By J. M. Lely, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 15*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

NAVY.—Thring's Criminal Law of the Navy, with an Introductory Chapter on the Early State and Discipline of the Navy, the Rules of Evidence, and an Appendix comprising the Naval Discipline Act and Practical Forms. Second Edition. By THEODORE THRING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and C. E. GIFFORD, Assistant-Paymaster, Royal Navy. 12mo. 1877. 12*s*. 6*d*.

NEGLIGENCE.—Smith's Treatise on the Law of Negligence. Second Edition. By HORACE SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Addison on Contracts, and Torts," &c. 8vo. 1884. 12*s*. 6*d*.

"Of great value both to the practitioner and student of law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

NISI PRIUS.—Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius.—Fifteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1884. 2*l*. 10*s*.

"Continues to be a vast and closely packed storehouse of information on practice at Nisi Prius."—*Law Journal.*

NONCONFORMISTS.—Winslow's Law Relating to Protestant Nonconformists and their Places of Worship; being a Legal Handbook for Nonconformists. By REGINALD WINSLOW, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1886. 6*s*.

NOTARY.—Brooke's Treatise on the Office and Practice of a Notary of England.—With a full collection of Precedents. Fifth Ed. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l*. 1*s*.

OATHS.—Stringer's Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland; being a Collection of Statutes, Cases, and Forms, with Notes and Practical Directions for the use of Commissioners for Oaths, and of all Courts of Civil Procedure and Offices attached thereto. [In succession to "Braithwaite's Oaths."] By FRANCIS A. STRINGER, of the Central Office, Supreme Court of Judicature, one of the Editors of the "Annual Practice." Crown 8vo. 1890. 3*s*. 6*d*.

"Indispensable to all commissioners."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Jan. 11, 1890.

"A most excellent little handbook."—*Law Times*, Feb. 1, 1890.

PARISH LAW.—Steer's Parish Law; being a Digest of the Law relating to the Civil and Ecclesiastical Government of Parishes and the Relief of the Poor. Fifth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s*.

"An exceedingly useful compendium of Parish Law."—*Law Times.*

"A very complete and excellent guide to Parish Law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Every subject that can be considered parochial is, we think, contained in this volume, and the matter is brought down to date. It is a compendium which is really compendious."—*Law Journal*, Jan. 21, 1888.

PARTNERSHIP.—Pollock's Digest of the Law of Partnership; incorporating the Partnership Act, 1890. Fifth Edition. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," &c. Demy 8vo. 1890. 8*s*. 6*d*.

"Of the execution of the work we can speak in terms of the highest praise. The language is simple, concise and clear."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Pollock's work appears eminently satisfactory . . . . the book is praiseworthy in design, scholarly and complete in execution."—*Saturday Review.*

Turner.—*Vide* "Conveyancing."

PATENTS.—Aston's (T.) Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Act, 1883, with Notes and Index to the Act, Rules and Forms. By THEODORE ASTON, Q.C. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s*.

Edmunds' Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883 to 1888, Consolidated, with an Index. By LEWIS EDMUNDS, D.Sc., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Imp. 8vo. 1889. *Net* 2*s*. 6*d*.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

PATENTS—*continued.*

Edmunds on Patents.—The Law and Practice of Letters Patent for Inventions; with the Patents Acts and Rules annotated, and the International Convention, a full collection of Statutes, Forms, and Precedents, and an Outline of Foreign and Colonial Patent Laws, &c. By Lewis Edmunds, assisted by A. Wood Renton, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (992 pp.). 1890. 1*l.* 12*s.*

"We have nothing but commendation for the book. Conceived in a large and comprehensive spirit, it is well and thoroughly carried out. . . . The statement of the existing law is accurate and clear. . . . The book is one to be recommended."—*Solicitors' Journal,* June 14, 1890.

"We have no hesitation in saying that the book is a useful and exhaustive one, and one which could not have been produced without much labour and considerable research. It describes the law of letters patent and its history, including proceedings in the Privy Council, international arrangements, and an abridgment of foreign laws on the subject. It would be difficult to make it more complete, and it is printed on good paper."—*Law Times,* June 21, 1890.

"Taking the book as a whole, it is undoubtedly the most comprehensive book that has yet been written upon the special branch of law, and, having examined it in some detail, we can commend it as answering well to the many tests we have applied."—*Law Journal,* June 21, 1890.

Johnson's Patentees' Manual.—A Treatise on the Law and Practice of Patents for Inventions. With an Appendix of Statutes, Rules, and Foreign and Colonial Patent Laws, International Convention, and Protocol. Sixth Edition. By James Johnson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; and J. Henry Johnson, Solicitor and Patent Agent. Demy 8vo. 1890. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Morris's Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing in relation to Letters Patent for Inventions. Arranged as follows:—Common Forms, Agreements, Assignments, Mortgages, Special Clauses, Licences, Miscellaneous; Statutes, Rules, &c. With Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By Robert Morris, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Mr. Morris' forms seem to us to be well selected, well arranged, and thoroughly practical."—*Law Times.*

"The dissertations contain a large amount of valuable and accurate information. The Index is satisfactory."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Munro's Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Act, 1883, with the Rules and Instructions, together with Pleadings, Orders and Precedents. By J. E. Crawford Munro, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Thompson's Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries.—By Wm. P. Thompson, Head of the International Patent Office, Liverpool. Eighth Edition. 12mo. 1889. *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

PERPETUITIES.—Marsden's Rule against Perpetuities.—A Treatise on Remoteness in Limitation; with a chapter on Accumulation and the Thelluson Act. By Reginald G. Marsden, Esq., Barrister-at Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 16*s.*

PERSONAL PROPERTY.—Shearwood's Concise Abridgment of the Law of Personal Property; showing analytically its Branches and the Titles by which it is held. By J. A. Shearwood, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1882. 5*s.* 6*d.*

"Will be acceptable to many students, as giving them, in fact, a ready-made note book."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

Smith.—*Vide* "Real Property."

PLEADING.—Allen's Forms of Indorsements of Writs of Summons, Pleadings, and other Proceedings in the Queen's Bench Division prior to Trial, pursuant to the Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883; with Introduction, &c. By George Baugh Allen, Esq., Special Pleader, and Wilfred B. Allen, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1883. 18*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

PLEADING—*continued.*

Bullen and Leake's Precedents of Pleadings, with Notes and Rules relating to Pleading. Fourth Edition. By THOMAS J. BULLEN, Esq., Special Pleader, and CYRIL DODD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Part I. Statements of Claim. Royal 12mo. 1882. 1*l.* 4*s.*
Part II. Statements of Defence. By THOMAS J. BULLEN and C. W. CLIFFORD, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1888. 1*l.* 4*s.*

"A very large number of precedents are collected together, and the notes are full and clear."—*Law Times.*

POISONS.—Reports of Trials for Murder by Poisoning; by Prussic Acid, Strychnia, Antimony, Arsenic and Aconitine; including the trials of Tawell, W. Palmer, Dove, Madeline Smith, Dr. Pritchard, Smethurst, and Dr. Lamson. With Chemical Introductions and Notes. By G. LATHAM BROWNE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and C. G. STEWART, Senior Assistant in the Laboratory of St. Thomas's Hospital, &c. Demy 8vo. 1883. 12*s.* 6*d.*

POWERS.—Farwell on Powers.—A Concise Treatise on Powers. By GEORGE FARWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1874. 1*l.* 1*s.*

PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS, &c.—Powell's Laws specially affecting Printers, Publishers and Newspaper Proprietors. By ARTHUR POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 4*s.*

PROBATE.—Browne's Probate Practice: A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of the Court of Probate, in Contentious and Non-Contentious Business. By L. D. POWLES, Barrister-at-Law. Including Practical Directions to Solicitors for Proceedings in the Registry. By T. W. H. OAKLEY, of the Principal Registry, Somerset House. 8vo. 1881. 1*l.* 10*s.*

PUBLIC HEALTH.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Public Health and Local Government.—With Notes of 1,260 leading Cases. The Statutes in full. A Table of Offences and Punishments, and a Copious Index. Eighth Edition (with Supplement corrected to May 21, 1887). Imperial 8vo. 1881. 16*s.*

Or, the above with the Law relating to Highways and Bridges. 1*l.*

Smith's Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890.—With Introduction, Notes, and References to Cases; also an Appendix, containing all the Material Sections of the Public Health Act, 1875; The Public Health (Rating of Orchards) Act, 1890; and The Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890: and a Copious Index. By BOVILL SMITH, M.A., of the Inner Temple and Western Circuit, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1891. 6*s.*

PUBLIC MEETINGS.—Chambers' Handbook for Public Meetings, including Hints as to the Summoning and Management of them. Second Edition. By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1886. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

QUARTER SESSIONS.—Archbold.—*Vide* "Criminal Law."

Leeming & Cross's General and Quarter Sessions of the Peace.—Their Jurisdiction and Practice in other than Criminal matters. Second Edition. By HORATIO LLOYD, Esq., Judge of County Courts, and H. F. THURLOW, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1876. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Pritchard's Quarter Sessions.—The Jurisdiction, Practice and Procedure of the Quarter Sessions in Criminal, Civil, and Appellate Matters. By THOS. SIRRELL PRITCHARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1875. (Published at 2*l.* 2*s.*) Reduced to *net* 12*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

RAILWAYS.—Browne and Theobald's Law of Railway Companies.—Being a Collection of the Acts and Orders relating to Railway Companies in England and Ireland, with Notes of all the Cases decided thereon, and Appendix of Bye-Laws and Standing Orders of the House of Commons. Second Edition. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. S. THEOBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 15*s.*

"Contains in a very concise form the whole law of railways."—*The Times.*

"The learned authors seem to have presented the profession and the public with the most ample information to be found whether they want to know how to start a railway, how to frame its bye-laws, how to work it, how to attack it for injury to person or property, or how to wind it up."—*Law Times.*

Macnamara.—*Vide* "Carriers."

Street.—*Vide* "Company Law."

RATES AND RATING.—Castle's Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating.—Second Edition. By EDWARD JAMES CASTLE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1886. 25*s.*

"A correct, exhaustive, clear and concise view of the law."—*Law Times.*

Chambers' Law relating to Local Rates; with especial reference to the Powers and Duties of Rate-levying Local Authorities, and their Officers; comprising the Statutes in full and a Digest of 718 Cases. Second Edition. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A complete repertory of the statutes and case law of the subject."—*Law Journal.*

REAL ESTATE.—Foster's Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate.—By EDWARD JOHN FOSTER, M.A., late of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

REAL PROPERTY.—Greenwood's Real Property Statutes; comprising those passed during the years 1874—1884, inclusive, consolidated with the earlier statutes thereby amended. With copious notes. Second Edition. By HARRY GREENWOOD, assisted by LEES KNOWLES, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The second edition of this useful collection of statutes relating to real property will be heartily welcomed by conveyancers and real property lawyers. In referring to it as a collection of statutes, however, we do not fully describe it, because the method adopted by the author of grouping together the provisions of the various Acts, which are in *pari materiâ*, combined with the fullness and accuracy of the notes, entitles the book to rank high amongst treatises on the law of real property."—*Law Journal.*

Leake's Elementary Digest of the Law of Property in Land.—Containing: Introduction. Part I. The Sources of the Law.—Part II. Estates in Land. By STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 8vo. 1874. 1*l.* 2*s.*

Leake's Digest of the Law of Property in Land.—Part III. The Law of Uses and Profits of Land. By STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Digest of the Law of Contracts." Demy 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 2*s.*

Shearwood's Real Property.—A Concise Abridgment of the Law of Real Property and an Introduction to Conveyancing. Designed to facilitate the subject for Students preparing for examination. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1885. 8*s.* 6*d.*

"We heartily recommend the work to student's for any examination on real property and conveyancing, advising them to read it after a perusal of other works and shortly before going in for the examination."—*Law Student's Journal.*

"A very useful little work, particularly to students just before their examination."—*Gibson's Law Notes.*

"One of the most obvious merits of the book is its good arrangement. The author evidently understands 'the art of putting things.' All important points are so printed as to readily catch the eye."—*Law Times.*

Shelford's Real Property Statutes.—Ninth Edition. By T. H. CARSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

REAL PROPERTY—*continued.*

Smith's Real and Personal Property.—A Compendium of the Law of Real and Personal Property, primarily connected with Conveyancing. Designed as a second book for Students, and as a digest of the most useful learning for practitioners. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, B.C.L., Q.C. Sixth Edition. By the AUTHOR and J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1884. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"A book which he (the student) may read over and over again with profit and pleasure."—*Law Times.*

"Will be found of very great service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The book will be found very handy for reference purposes to practitioners, and very useful to the industrious student as covering a great deal of ground."—*Law Notes.*

"A really useful and valuable work on our system of Conveyancing. We think this edition excellently done."—*Law Student's Journal.*

REGISTRATION.—Rogers.—*Vide* "Elections."

Coltman's Registration Cases.—Vol. I. (1879—1885). Royal 8vo. Calf. *Net*, 2*l.* 8*s.*

Fox's Registration Cases.—Vol. I., Part I. (1886), *net*, 4*s.* Part II. (1887), *net*, 6*s.* 6*d.* Part III. (1888), *net*, 4*s.* Part IV. (1889), *net*, 4*s.* (In continuation of Coltman.)

RENTS.—Harrison's Law Relating to Chief Rents and other Rentcharges and Lands as affected thereby, with a chapter on Restrictive Covenants and a selection of Precedents. By WILLIAM HARRISON, Solicitor. Demy 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

ROMAN LAW.—Goodwin's XII. Tables.—By FREDERICK GOODWIN, LL.D. London. Royal 12mo. 1886. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Greene's Outlines of Roman Law.—Consisting chiefly of an Analysis and Summary of the Institutes. For the use of Students. By T. WHITCOMBE GREENE, Barrister-at-law. Fourth Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ruegg's Student's "Auxilium" to the Institutes of Justinian.—Being a complete synopsis thereof in the form of Question and Answer. By ALFRED HENRY RUEGG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1879. 5*s.*

SALES.—Blackburn on Sales. A Treatise on the Effect of the Contract of Sale on the Legal Rights of Property and Possession in Goods, Wares, and Merchandise. By Lord BLACKBURN. Second Edition. By J. C. GRAHAM, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"We have no hesitation in saying that the work has been edited with remarkable ability and success, and if we may hazard a speculation on the cause, we should say that the editor has so diligently studied the excellent methods and work of his author as to have made himself a highly competent workman in the same kind."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

SALES OF LAND.—Clerke and Humphry's Concise Treatise on the Law relating to Sales of Land. By AUBREY ST. JOHN CLERKE, and HUGH M. HUMPHRY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Webster's Particulars and Conditions of Sale.—The Law relating to Particulars and Conditions of Sale on a Sale of Land. By WM. FREDK. WEBSTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"Characterized by clearness of arrangement and careful and concise statement; and we think it will be found of much service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A full account of case law, well arranged under convenient headings, together with a few precedents. The book is fit to be of practical service to a practical man."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"It forms an admirable digest, evidently prepared with great care, and selected and arranged in a manner likely to be of great practical value. Its treatment has the air of thoroughness, and, although it hardly claims originality, it may be credited with utility."—*Law Journal.*

"A complete and accurate representation of the law. Nothing is shirked or slurred over."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

SETTLED ESTATES STATUTES.—Middleton's Settled Estates Statutes, including the Settled Estates Act, 1877, Settled Land Act, 1882, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, and the Settled Estates Act Orders, 1878, with Introduction, Notes and Forms. Third Edition. By JAMES W. MIDDLETON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1882. 7*s*. 6*d*.

SHERIFF LAW.—Churchill's Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff, with the Writs and Forms relating to the Office. Second Edition. By CAMERON CHURCHILL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l*. 4*s*.

"A very complete treatise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*
"Under-sheriffs, and lawyers generally, will find this a useful book."—*Law Mag.*

SHIPPING.—Boyd's Merchant Shipping Laws; being a Consolidation of all the Merchant Shipping and Passenger Acts from 1854 to 1876, inclusive, with Notes of all the leading English and American Cases, and an Appendix. By A. C. BOYD, LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1876. 1*l*. 5*s*.

Foard's Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight. —By J. T. FOARD, Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1880. *Hf. cf.* 1*l*. 1*s*.

SLANDER.—Odgers.—*Vide* "Libel and Slander."

SOLICITORS.—Cordery's Law relating to Solicitors of the Supreme Court of Judicature. With an Appendix of Statutes and Rules, and Notes on Appointments open to Solicitors, and the Right to Admission to the Colonies. Second Edition. By A. CORDERY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 16*s*.

"The book is very clear, accurate, and practical, and will be found of much value. Without being bulky, it contains in a concise and intelligible form all the matters usually occurring in a solicitor's practice."—*Solicitors' Journal*, July 28, 1888.
"This is a very valuable work, and being the only one on the subject, the appearance of its second edition will be welcomed by the profession."—*Law Journal*, Jan. 21, 1888.

Turner.—*Vide* "Conveyancing" and "Vendors and Purchasers."

Whiteway's Hints to Solicitors.—Being a Treatise on the Law relating to their Duties as Officers of the High Court of Justice; with Notes on the Recent Changes affecting the Profession. By A. R. WHITEWAY, M.A., of the Equity Bar and Midland Circuit. Royal 12mo. 1883. 6*s*.

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.—Fry's Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts. By the Hon. Sir EDWARD FRY, a Lord Justice of Appeal. Second Edition. By the Author and W. DONALDSON RAWLINS, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1881. 1*l*. 16*s*.

STAMP DUTY.—Gosset's Practical Guide to Account Stamp Duty, Customs, and Inland Revenue Act, 1881 (44 Vict. c. 12, s. 38). By J. A. GOSSET, of the Legacy and Succession Duty Office. Post 8vo. 1887. 5*s*.

"The author, by reason of his official position and the experience of six years' working of this section of the Act of 1881 (which imposed an entirely new duty), has been enabled to produce an exceptionally valuable guide."—*Law Times.*

STATUTE LAW.—Wilberforce on Statute Law. The Principles which govern the Construction and Operation of Statutes. By E. WILBERFORCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1881. 18*s*.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

STATUTES, and *vide* "Acts of Parliament."

Chitty's Collection of Statutes from Magna Charta to 1886.—A Collection of Statutes of Practical Utility, arranged in Alphabetical and Chronological order, with Notes thereon. The Fourth Edition. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 6 vols., Supplement, 1 vol., and part for 1886. Royal 8vo. 1880-6. Published at 15*l.*, reduced to *Net* 7*l.* 10*s.*

Or may be had separately—

6 vols. To end of the year 1880.	*Net* 6*l.* 6*s.*
1 vol. Supplement. 1881 to 1885 inclusive.	*Net* 2*l.* 2*s.*
49 & 50 Vict. 1886.	6*s.* 6*d.*
50 & 51 Vict. 1887.	10*s.* 6*d.*
51 & 52 Vict. 1888.	12*s.* 6*d.*
51 & 52 Vict. 1888. (Second Session.)	*Net* 2*s.* 6*d.*
52 & 53 Vict. 1889.	10*s.*
53 & 54 Vict. 1890.	15*s.*

"It is needless to enlarge on the value of 'Chitty's Statutes' to both the Bar and to Solicitors, for it is attested by the experience of many years."—*The Times.*

"A very satisfactory edition of a time-honoured and most valuable work, the trusty guide of present, as of former, judges, jurists, and of all others connected with the administration or practice of the law."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"'Chitty' is pre-eminently a friend in need. Those who do not possess a complete set of the Statutes turn to its chronological index when they wish to consult a particular Act of Parliament. Those who wish to know what Acts are in force with reference to a particular subject turn to that head in 'Chitty,' and at once find all the material of which they are in quest. Moreover, they are, at the same time, referred to the most important cases which throw light on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

SUCCESSION.—Potts' Principles of the Law of Succession to Deceased Persons.—By T. RADFORD POTTS, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We should have no hesitation in recommending it to a student who was to have a paper set on Succession generally."—*Saturday Review*, June 15th, 1889.

SUMMARY CONVICTIONS.—Paley's Law and Practice of Summary Convictions under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848 and 1879; including Proceedings preliminary and subsequent to Convictions, and the responsibility of Convicting Magistrates and their Officers, with Forms. Sixth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 4*s.*

Wigram.—*Vide* "Justice of the Peace."

SUMMONSES & ORDERS.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

TAXES ON SUCCESSION.—Trevor's Taxes on Succession.—A Digest of the Statutes and Cases (including those in Scotland and Ireland) relating to the Probate, Legacy and Succession Duties, with Practical Observations and Official Forms. Fourth Edition. By EVELYN FREETH and R. J. WALLACE, of the Legacy and Succession Duty Office. Royal 12mo. 1881. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Contains a great deal of practical information."—*Law Journal.*

TAXPAYERS' GUIDES.—*Vide* "House Tax," "Income Tax," and "Land Tax."

THEATRES AND MUSIC HALLS.—Geary's Law of Theatres and Music Halls, including Contracts and Precedents of Contracts.—By W. N. M. GEARY, J.P. With Historical Introduction. By JAMES WILLIAMS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 8vo. 1885. 5*s.*

TITHES.—Bolton's Tithe Acts; including the Recent Act for the Limitation and Redemption of Extraordinary Tithe; with an Introduction and Observations and copious Index. By T. H. BOLTON, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1886. 6*s.*

Studd's Law of Tithes and Tithe Rent-Charge.—Being a Treatise on the Law of Tithe Rent-Charge, with a sketch of the History and Law of Tithes prior to the Commutation Acts. By EDWARD FAIRFAX STUDD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1889. 5*s.*

"We can recommend it for professional use."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

TORTS.—Addison on Torts; being a Treatise on Wrongs and their Remedies. Sixth Edition. By HORACE SMITH, Esq., Bencher of the Inner Temple, Editor of "Addison on Contracts," &c. Royal 8vo. 1887. 1*l*. 18*s*.

"Upon a careful perusal of the editor's work, we can say that he has done it excellently."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"As now presented, this valuable treatise must prove highly acceptable to judges and the profession."—*Law Times.*

"An indispensable addition to every lawyer's library."—*Law Magazine.*

Ball's Leading Cases on the Law of Torts, with Notes. Edited by W. E. BALL, LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Torts and Contracts." Royal 8vo. 1884. 1*l*. 1*s*.

"The notes are extremely, and as far as we have been able to discover uniformly, good. . . . There is much intelligent and independent criticism."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"All the cases given are interesting, and most of them are important, and the comments in the notes are intelligent and useful."—*Law Journal.*

Pollock's Law of Torts: a Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. Second Edition, to which is added the draft of a Code of Civil Wrongs prepared for the Government of India. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford; late Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court, &c. Author of "Principles of Contract," "A Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. Demy 8vo. 1890. 21*s*.

Opinions of the Press on the First Edition.

"It is impossible to speak of Mr. Pollock's latest production except in terms of unqualified praise. To say that it is framed upon the same lines as the 'Principles of Contract,' by the same author, and that it reaches the same high standard of excellence, would without more probably prove a sufficient commendation to the profession generally. . . . To the practitioner, as well as to the student, Mr. Pollock's work will prove most useful. It fills an empty space in the legal library, and supplies a clear want. It is concise, logically arranged, and accurate."—*Law Times.*

"A book which is well worthy to stand beside the companion volume on 'Contracts.' . . . . Unlike so many law-books, especially on this subject, it is no mere digest of cases, but bears the impress of the mind of the writer from beginning to end."—*Law Journal.*

Shearwood's Sketch of the Law of Tort for the Bar and Solicitors Final Examinations. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Author of "Concise Abridgments of the Law of Real and Personal Property," &c. Royal 12mo. 1886. 3*s*.

TRADE MARKS.—Aston.—*Vide* "Patents."

Graham's Designs and Trade Marks.—By JOHN CAMERON GRAHAM, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 6*s*.

Sebastian on the Law of Trade Marks and their Registration, and matters connected therewith, including a chapter on Goodwill; together with the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883-8, and the Trade Marks Rules and Instructions thereunder; Forms and Precedents; the Merchandize Marks Act, 1887, and other Statutory Enactments; the United States Statutes, 1870-81, and the Rules and Forms thereunder; and the Treaty with the United States, 1877. Third Edition. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l*. 5*s*.

"The work stands alone as an authority upon the law of trade-marks and their registration."—*Law Journal*, August 2, 1890.

"It is hardly necessary to tell anyone who has consulted the last edition of this book that it is characterized by mastery of the subject, exemplary industry, and completeness and accuracy of statement It is rarely we come across a law book which embodies the results of years of careful investigation and practical experience in a branch of law, or that can be unhesitatingly appealed to as a standard authority. This is what can be said of Mr. Sebastian's book."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Nov. 1, 1890.

"Mr. Sebastian has written the fullest and most methodical book on trade mark which has appeared."—*Trade Marks.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

TRADE MARKS—*continued.*

Sebastian's Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Trade Name, Trade Secret, Goodwill, &c., decided in the Courts of the United Kingdom, India, the Colonies, and the United States of America. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, B.C.L., M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"A digest which will be of very great value to all practitioners who have to advise on matters connected with trade marks."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Hardingham's Trade Marks: Notes on the British, Foreign, and Colonial Laws relating thereto. By GEO. GATTON MELHUISH HARDINGHAM, Consulting Engineer and Patent Agent. Royal 12mo. 1881. *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

TRAMWAYS.—Sutton's Tramway Acts of the United Kingdom; with Notes on the Law and Practice, an Introduction, including the Proceedings before the Committees, Decisions of the Referees with respect to Locus Standi, and a Summary of the Principles of Tramway Rating, and an Appendix containing the Standing Orders of Parliament. Rules of the Board of Trade relating to Tramways, &c. Second Edition. By HENRY SUTTON, assisted by ROBERT A. BENNETT, Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 15*s.*

"The book is exceedingly well done, and cannot fail not only to be the standard work on its own subject, but to take a high place among legal text-books."—*Law Journal.*

TRUST FUNDS.—Geare's Investment of Trust Funds.—Incorporating the Trustee Act, 1888. By EDWARD ARUNDEL GEARE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Including the Trusts Investment Act, 1889. Royal 12mo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The work is written in an easy style, it can very well be read by all trustees, whether they are lawyers or not; and if they will take our advice, and invest their money here before they invest other people's elsewhere, they may be spared much trouble in the future."—*The Jurist.*

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.—Godefroi's Law of Trusts and Trustees.—Second Edition. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1891. (*Nearly ready.*)

Hamilton's Trustee Acts.—Containing the Trustee Act, 1850; the Trustee Extension Act, 1852; and the Trustee Act, 1888; with Supplement of the Lunacy Act, 1890 (53 Vict. c. 5), so far as relates to Vesting Orders. By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants." Demy 8vo. 1890. 6*s.*

"This is a very useful little book. We have perused it with much care, and we have come to the conclusion that it may be safely trusted to as a guide to the complicated law to which it relates. We feel certain that Mr. Hamilton's book only requires to be known to be appreciated."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS.—Dart's Vendors and Purchasers.—A Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate. By the late J. HENRY DART, Esq., one of the Six Conveyancing Counsel of the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division. Sixth Edition. By WILLIAM BARBER, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, RICHARD BURDON HALDANE, and WILLIAM ROBERT SHELDON, both of Lincoln's Inn, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1888. 3*l.* 15*s.*

"The new edition of Dart is far ahead of all competitors in the breadth of its range, the clearness of its exposition, and the soundness of its law."—*Law Times.*

"The extensive changes and numerous improvements which have been introduced are the result of assiduous labour, combined with critical acumen, sound knowledge, and practical experience."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—*continued.*

Turner's Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases, and Mortgages of Land.—By Edward F. Turner, Solicitor, Lecturer on Real Property and Conveyancing. Demy 8vo. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

See also Conveyancing.—"Turner."

"His lectures are full of thought and accuracy, they are lucid in exposition, and what is more, though unfortunately rare in law works, attractive in their style and composition."—*Law Magazine.*

"A careful perusal of these lectures cannot fail to be of great advantage to students, and more particularly, we think, to young practising solicitors."—*Law Times.*

WAR, DECLARATION OF.—Owen's Declaration of War.—A Survey of the Position of Belligerents and Neutrals, with relative considerations of Shipping and Marine Insurance during War. By Douglas Owen, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 21*s.*

WATERS.—Musgrave's Dissertation on the Common Law of Waters and its Application to Natural Circumstances other than those of England.—By W. A. B. Musgrave, D.C.L., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. *Net,* 2*s.*

WILLS.—Theobald's Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills.—Third Edition. By H. S. Theobald, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"A book of great ability and value. It bears on every page traces of care and sound judgment. It is certain to prove of great practical usefulness."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Weaver's Precedents of Wills.—A Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills, with Introduction, Notes, and an Appendix of Statutes. By Charles Weaver, B.A. Post 8vo. 1882. 5*s.*

WINDING UP.—Palmer's Winding-up Forms.—A Collection of 580 Forms of Summonses, Affidavits, Orders, Notices and other Forms relating to the Winding-up of Companies. With Notes on the Law and Practice, and an Appendix containing the Acts and Rules. By Francis Beaufort Palmer, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Company Precedents," &c. 8vo. 1885. 12*s.*

WRECK INQUIRIES.—Murton's Law and Practice relating to Formal Investigations in the United Kingdom, British Possessions and before Naval Courts into Shipping Casualties and the Incompetency and Misconduct of Ships' Officers. With an Introduction. By Walter Murton, Solicitor to the Board of Trade. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 4*s.*

WRONGS.—Addison, Ball, Pollock, Shearwood.—*Vide* "Torts."

REPORTS.—**A large Stock, New and Second-hand. Prices on application.**

BINDING.—**Executed in the best manner at moderate prices and with dispatch.**

The Law Reports, Law Journal, and all other Reports, bound to Office Patterns, at Office Prices.

PRIVATE ACTS.—*The Publishers of this Catalogue possess the largest known collection of Private Acts of Parliament (including Public and Local), and can supply single copies commencing from a very early period.*

LICENSED VALUERS for Probate, Partnership, &c.

LIBRARIES PURCHASED OR EXCHANGED.

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS.

Carver's Carriage by Sea: a Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—Second Edition. By THOMAS GILBERT CARVER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. *(In the press.)*

Fry's Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts.—By the Hon. Sir EDWARD FRY, a Lord Justice of Appeal. Third Edition. By the Author and EDWARD PORTSMOUTH FRY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In preparation).*

Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements.—Fourth Edition. By JOHN LEYBOURN GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(Nearly ready.)*

Godefroi's Law of Trusts and Trustees.—Second Edition. By HENRY GODEFROI, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(Nearly ready.)*

Hamilton's Manual of Company Law for Directors and Promoters.—By WM. FREDK. HAMILTON, LL.D. (Lond.); assisted by KENNARD GOLBORNE METCALFE, M.A., Barristers-at-Law. *(In the press.)*

Kennedy's Law of Civil Salvage.—By WILLIAM RANN KENNEDY, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. *(In the press.)*

Marsden's Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea.—Third Edition. By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In the press.)*

Moncreiff's Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation.—By the Hon. FRED. CHARLES MONCREIFF, Barrister-at-Law. *(In the press.)*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—Fifth Edition. By FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, assisted by CHARLES MACNAGHTEN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. *(In the press.)*

Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England.—Second Edition. Edited by Sir WALTER GEO. FRANK PHILLIMORE, Bart., D.C.L., Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln. *(In preparation.)*

Roscoe's Admiralty Practice.—Third Edition. By E. S. ROSCOE and T. LAMBERT MEARS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *(In preparation.)*

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius.—Sixteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols Demy 8vo. *(In the press.)*

Russell's Treatise on the Power and Duty of an Arbitrator, and the Law of Submissions and Awards.—7th Edit. By the Author and HERBERT RUSSELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In preparation.)*

Selwyn's Abridgment of the Law of Nisi Prius.—14th Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In preparation.)*

Serrell's Equitable Doctrine of Election.—By GEORGE SERRELL, M.A., LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. *(In the press.)*

Seton's Forms of Judgments and Orders in the High Court of Justice and Courts of Appeal, having especial reference to the Chancery Division, with Practical Notes. Fifth Edition. By C. C. M. DALE, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and W. CLOWES, Esq., one of the Registrars of the Supreme Court. *(In the press.)*

Talbot and Fort's English Reports noted, from Michaelmas Term, 1865, to end of 1890, inclusive; being an Index of all Cases cited in Judgments during that period.—By GEORGE JOHN TALBOT and HUGH FORT, Barristers-at-Law. *(In preparation.)*

Theobald and Schuster's Lunacy Act, 1890, with Notes.—By H. S. THEOBALD and E. J. SCHUSTER, Barristers-at-Law. *(In preparation.)*

Whitehead's Church Law.—Being a Concise Dictionary of Statutes, Canons and Regulations affecting the Clergy and Laity. By BENJAMIN WHITEHEAD, B.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In the press.)*

Williams' Law of Executors and Administrators.—Ninth Edition. By the Hon. Sir ROLAND VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Justice of the High Court. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. *(In preparation.)*

Williams' Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.—Fifth Edition. By EDWARD WILLIAM HANSELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *(In the press.)*

STEVENS AND SONS, LD., 119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

Thring's Joint Stock Companies' Law.—The Law and Practice of Joint Stock and other Companies, including the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1886, with Notes, Orders, and Rules in Chancery, a Collection of Precedents of Memoranda and Articles of Association, and other Forms required in Making and Administering a Company. By Lord THRING, K.C.B. *Fifth Edition.* By J. M. RENDEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

"The highest authority on the subject."—*The Times.*

Street's Public Statutory Undertakings. — The Law relating to Public Statutory Undertakings: comprising Railway Companies, Water, Gas, and Canal Companies, Harbours, Docks, and Piers, with special reference to Modern Decisions. By JOHN B. STREET, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Woodfall's Law of Landlord and Tenant.—With a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure; containing also a Collection of Leading Propositions. *Fourteenth Edition.* By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

Lely and Peck's Precedents of Leases for Years, and other Contracts of Tenancy, and Contracts relating thereto, mainly selected or adapted from existing Collections, including many additional Forms, with a short Introduction and Notes. By J. M. LELY and W. A. PECK, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Oldham and Foster on the Law of Distress —A Treatise on the Law of Distress, with an Appendix of Forms, Table of Statutes, &c. *Second Edition.* By ARTHUR OLDHAM and A. LA TROBE FOSTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 18*s. cloth.*

Daniell's Chancery Forms.—*Fourth Edition.* Forms and Precedents of Proceeding in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom. *Fourth Edition.* With Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. (Oxon.), a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. *Royal* 8*vo.* (1260 pp.) 1885. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Edwards' Law of Execution upon Judgments and Orders of the Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions of the High Court of Justice. By C. J. EDWARDS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Chambers' Law relating to Local Rates, with especial reference to the Powers and Duties of Rate-levying Local Authorities, and their Officers. Comprising the Statutes in full and a Digest of 718 Cases. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Bullen and Leake's Precedents of Pleadings, with Notes and Rules relating to Pleading. Revised and adapted to the Present Practice in the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. *Fourth Edition.* Part II. By THOMAS J. BULLEN and CHARLES WALTER CLIFFORD, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1888. *Price* 24*s. cloth.*

*** **Part I., "Statements of Claim," may still be had, price 24s.**

Macnamara's Law of Carriers.—A Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers by Land and Internal Navigation. By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 1*l.* 8*s. cloth.*

"We cordially approve of the general plan and execution of this work."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Browne and Theobald's Law of Railway Companies.—Being a Collection of the Acts and Orders relating to Railway Companies in England and Ireland, with Notes of all the Cases decided thereon, and Appendix of Bye-Laws and Standing Orders of the House of Commons. *Second Edition.* By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. S. THEOBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 1*l.* 15*s. cloth.*

"Contains in a very concise form the whole law of railways."—*The Times.*

Geare's Investment of Trust Funds.—Incorporating the Trustee Act, 1888. *Second Edition.* Including the Trusts Investment Act, 1889. By EDWARD ARUNDEL GEARE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1889. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*